



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

349.112

r 1

or

349-112 r. 1







NEW YORK

CONSIDERED AND IMPROVED.

ANNO DOMINI 1695.

LONDON:

COMPTON AND RITCHIE, PRINTERS, MIDDLE STREET, CLOTH FAIR, SMITHFIELD.

A DESCRIPTION
OF
THE PROVINCE AND CITY
OF
NEW YORK ;
WITH
PLANS OF THE CITY AND SEVERAL FORTS
AS THEY EXISTED IN THE YEAR 1695.

BY THE
REV. JOHN MILLER.



NOW FIRST PRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT.

(To which is added, a Catalogue of an extensive Collection of Books
relating to America, on sale by the Publisher.)

THOMAS RODD,
No. 9, GREAT NEWPORT STREET, LONDON.

—
MDCCCXLIII.



ADVERTISEMENT.

THE following description of New York, as it existed a century and a half since, fell into the hands of the publisher on the dispersion of the library of the late George Chalmers, Esq.

As it contains some curious particulars respecting the state of society in the province at that time, and is, moreover, of particular local interest, as giving plans of the town and the several forts in the province, the publisher thought he would be rendering an acceptable service to those persons who take an interest in tracing the rise and growth of the great commercial emporium of the Western world by causing a few copies to be printed, and thus preserving it from the chance of being lost or destroyed.

The orthography has been modernized, the pointing amended, and a few words, obviously necessary to complete the sense, have been inserted between brackets.

The author appears to use some peculiar arithmetical notation consisting in the employment of a superfluous number of ciphers, as page 5, line 4, where 300 and 303 are printed for 30 and 33, and page 14, where 64000 is used for 64: these are retained, but his obvious meaning is indicated to the reader by inserting the true numbers within a parenthesis.

It may be further necessary to add, that the author uniformly uses Canida instead of Canada: this has been changed to the present usage. All other proper names are given as in the manuscript.

*To the Right Reverend Father in God, Henry,
Lord Bishop of London.*

MY LORD.

AFTER having been very near three years resident in the province of New York, in America, as Chaplain to his Majesty's forces there, and by living in the Fort of New York, and constantly attending the Governor, had the opportunity of observing many things of considerable consequence in relation to the Christians and Indians, inhabitants thereof, or bordering thereon, and also taken the draughts of all the cities, towns, forts and churches of any note within the same, with particular accounts of the number of our Indians, the strength of Canada, and way thither, and several other matters which would have enabled me to give an exact account of the present estate of that province and the methods proper to be used for the correcting certain evils therein, and advantaging thereof, principally as to religious affairs,—I was (obliged so to do by several weighty motives, especially those of my private concerns) returning home with them in July last, when being met and set upon by a French privateer and made his prisoner, I was obliged to cause them all to be thrown overboard, lest I should have given intelligence to an enemy to the ruine of the province, instead of a friendly information to the advantaging thereof. But having had time by my long imprisonment, and leisure also sufficient, I thought I could not better employ them than by endeavouring to retrieve

some part of what I had lost, and put it in such a method as might testify the earnest desire I have to promote the glory of God, the service of my sovereign, and the benefit of my country. What I have been able to do through God's assistance, the help of my memory, and certain knowledge I had of things, your Lordship will find in the following sheets; which, however weak and imperfect, as it must needs be, I humbly present to your Lordship as an evidence of my duty and gratitude; submitting it to your wise inspection and serious consideration, either to be further improved if it seem proper for the end it is designed, or rejected if it be unworthy of any respect. Intreating your Lordship to pardon what faults and blemishes shall be found therein, and heartily praying that the Giver of all good things would bless your Lordship with health, and prosperity and success in all your affairs, I make bold in all duty to subscribe myself,

My Lord,

Your Lordship's most faithful,

And humble servant,

JOHN MILLER.

NEW YORK CONSIDERED.

CHAPTER I.

OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.

THE province of New York is a country very pleasant and delightful, and well improved for the time it has been settled and the number of its inhabitants. It lies in the latitudes of 40 and 41 and for the longitude is situated between the 300th and 303d (30th and 33d) degree north; is in breadth, where broadest, from the east to the west, about 200 miles, and in length, north and south, about 250, being bounded on the east by New England, on the west by New Jersey and the Indian country, on the north by the Indian country, and on the south by the ocean. It lies almost exactly in the middle of the English plantations, which altogether have of sea coast, more or less improved by the English, both eastward and westward, near 250 leagues. This province whereof I speak consists partly of islands and partly of the main land: the islands of greater consideration are three, New York Island, Staten Island, and Nassau (formerly Long) Island; the two former make, each of them, a county, the first of New York, the second of Richmond. On Nassau Island are three counties; for the western end is King's County, the middle Queen's County, and the eastern part Suffolk County: to these do belong several, other smaller islands, which, being at best but so many farms, are not worthy consideration. On the main land are likewise five counties, namely, West Chester, Orange, Dutchess, Ulster, and Albany, equal in number to, but not so well planted, improved, and peopled, as the former. The places of strength are chiefly three; the city of New York, the city of Albany, and the town of Kingstone, in Ulster.

The city of New York, more largely taken, is the whole island so called, and is in length sixteen miles, in breadth six, and in circumference forty-two; but more strictly considered, and as a place of

strength, is only the part thereof within the fortifications, and so is not in length or breadth above two furlongs, and in circumference a mile. The form of it is triangular, having for the sides thereof the west and north lines, and east and south for its arched basis. The chief place of strength it boasts of is its fort, situated on the south west angle, which is reasonably strong, and well provided with ammunition, having in it about thirty-eight guns. Mounted on the basis likewise, in convenient places, are three batteries of great guns; one of fifteen called Whitehall Battery, one of five by the Stadthouse, and the third of ten by the Burgher's Path. On the north-east angle is a strong blockhouse and half moon, wherein are six or seven guns: this part butts upon the river, and is all along fortified with a sufficient bank of earth. On the north side are two large stone points, and therein about eight guns, some mounted and some unmounted. On the north-west angle is a blockhouse, and on the west side two hornworks which are furnished with some guns, six or seven in number: this side butts upon Hudson's River; has a bank in some places twenty fathoms high from the water, by reason whereof, and a stockado strengthened with a bank of earth on the inside, which last is also on the north side to the landward, it is not easily assailable. As this city is the chief place of strength belonging to this province for its defence against those enemies who come by sea, so Albany is of principal consideration against those who come by land, the French and Indians of Canada. It is distant from New York 150 miles, and lies up Hudson's River on the west side, on the descent of a hill from the west to the eastward. It is in circumference about six furlongs, and hath therein about 200 houses, a fourth part of what there is reckoned to be in New York. The form of it is septangular, and the longest line that which butts upon the river running from the north to the south. On the west angle is the fort, quadrangular, strongly stockadoed and ditched round, having in it twenty-one pieces of ordnance mounted. On the north-west side are two blockhouses, and on the south-west as many: on the south-east angle stands one blockhouse; in the middle of the line from thence northward is a horned work, and on the north-east angle a mount. The whole city is well stockadoed round, and in the several fortifications named are about thirty guns. Dependent on this city, and about

twenty miles distance to the northward from it, is the Fort of Scanectade, quadrangular, with a treble stockado, a new blockhouse at every angle, and in each blockhouse two great guns; and Nestigayuna, and the Half-moon; places, formerly of some account, but now deserted. On this city also depends the Fort at the Flats, four miles from Albany, belonging to the River Indians, who are about sixty families: it is stockadoed round, has a blockhouse and a mount, but no great guns. There are in it five Indian wigwams, and a house or two serving in case of necessity for the soldiers, in number twenty-four, who are the guard there. Kingstone is the chief town of Ulster County; lies on the west side of Hudson's River, but two miles distant from it, from New York eighty-six, and from Albany sixty-four miles: it is quadrangular, and stockadoed round, having small hornworks at convenient distances one from the other, and in proper places. It is in circumference near as big as Albany, but as to number of houses not above half so big: on the south side is a particular part separated by a stockado from the rest, and strengthened with a blockhouse and a hornwork wherein are about six guns.

The number of the inhabitants in this province are about 3000 families, whereof almost one-half are naturally Dutch, a great part English, and the rest French; which how they are seated, and what number of families of each nations, what churches, meeting houses, ministers or pretended ministers, there are in each county, may be best discerned by the table here inserted. As to their religion, they are very much divided; few of them intelligent and sincere, but the most part ignorant and conceited, fickle and regardless. As to their wealth and disposition thereto, the Dutch are rich and sparing; the English neither very rich, nor too great husbands; the French are poor, and therefore forced to be penurious. As to their way of trade and dealing, they are all generally cunning and crafty, but many of them not so just to their words as they should be.

The air of this province is very good, and much like that of the best parts of France; not very often foggy, nor yet cloudy or rainy for any long time together, but generally very clear and thin: the north-west winds frequently visit it, and chiefly in winter; nor does there want in the summer the southern breezes, which daily almost

rise about nine or ten in the morning, and continue till sunset. The weather is, indeed, hotter in summer than one would well wish it, and in winter colder than he can well endure it; but both heat and cold are in their seasons much abated by the wind last spoken of. The coldest wind is generally reckoned to be the north-west, and it is certainly very sharp and piercing, and causes most hard and severe frosts; but, in my judgment, the south-west exceeds it much, but the best of it is that it does not blow very often there from that quarter.

The air and winds being such as I have said, the country, consequently, should be very healthful, and this is certainly so; and I dare boldly affirm it to be, on that particular and most beneficial account, the best province his Majesty has in all America, and very agreeable to the constitution of his subjects, so that a sober Englishman may go into it, live there, and come out of it again, without any seasoning or other sickness caused merely by the country; nay, it is so far from causing, that, on the contrary, if a man be any thing consumptive, and not too far gone, 'tis ten to one but it will cure him; and if inclined to rheums or colds, will in a great part, if not wholly, free him from them.

If the air be good, the land is not bad, but, taking one place with another, very tolerable, yea, commendable: there are, 'tis true, many rocks and mountains, but, I believe, the goodness of their inside as to metals and minerals will, when searched, make amends for the barrenness of the outside: there are also many woods and bogs, or rather swamps; but few complain of them, because they afford them mast for their hogs and food for their breeding mares and cows, also, in the summer time, fur. Walnut, cedar, oak of several kinds, and many other sorts of wood proper for building of ships or houses, or necessary for fencing and fuel; turpentine for physical uses, and pitch and tar for the seaman's service; many physical herbs, and much wild fowl, as swans, geese, ducks, turkies, a kind of pheasants and partridges, pigeons, &c. and no less store of good venison, so that you may sometimes buy at your door a quarter for ninepence or a shilling. Hence also they have their furs, such as beaver, otter, fisher, martin, musk-rat, bear-skin, &c. Indeed, the countenance of them is not so beautiful as some of our English writers would make us

believe; nor would I prefer, in that respect, the wild Indian country before our English meadows and closes, much less our gardens when in their most flourishing estate, notwithstanding that there are here and there many herbs such and as good as those we have growing in our gardens to be found wild, as mint, sweet marjoram, &c.; and, in their season, strawberries and walnuts, and some other sorts of fruits, in great abundance, especially grapes, which I am persuaded, if well improved, would yield great quantities of strong and pleasant wine.

He that is not pleased with these advantages may, if he please to take a little pains in clearing the ground by stubbing up the trees and brushwood, have good arable land or pastures, that shall, instead of woods and their wild produce, afford him good corn and hay, and a reasonable number of fat cattle. Indeed, not all alike, for the land toward the south is generally a sandy soil, and not very fruitful, but rather something inclining to barrenness: the corn that it produces is small, oftentimes spoiled by blasts and mildews, or eaten (especially the white peas,) by the worms, but then it produces very good Indian corn or maize; pleasant fruits, as apples, peaches, melons of several sorts; good roots, as parsneps, turnips, carrots, and as good cabbages as need to be eaten: but to the northward, and in the Indian country, the land is much better; the soil, black and rich, brings forth corn in abundance, and that very firm, large, and good; and, besides all those fruits aforementioned (peaches excepted), cherries, pears, and currants.

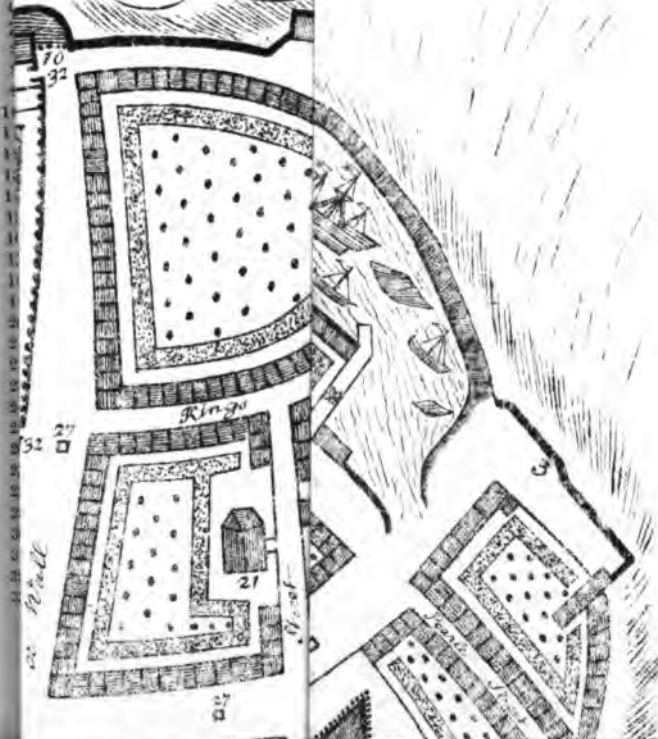
Fish there is in great store, both in the sea and rivers; many of them of the same kinds as we have in England, and many strange and such as are not to be seen there; some even without name, except such as was given them from the order they were taken in, as first, second, third, &c. These are the produce of the country I speak of, and there are yet more than these peculiarly proper for the merchant, as train oil and whalebone, though in no very great quantity; and pipestaves, of which many thousands are yearly transported, with several other things, which, with some of those before-named, will admit of much improvement. The industry that now is used is but little: the few inhabitants, having a large country before them, care not for more than from hand to mouth, and therefore they take but little pains, and yet that little pro-

duces very good beer, bread, cider, wine of peaches, cloth stuffs, and beaver hats, a certain and sufficient sign how plentiful and beneficial a country it would be did but industrious art second nature's bounty, and were but the inhabitants more in number than at present they are.

Merchandizing in this country is a good employment, English goods yielding in New York generally 100 per cent. advance above the first cost, and some of them 200, 300, yea sometimes 400: this makes so many in the city to follow it, that whosoever looks on their shops would wonder, where there are so many to sell, there should be any to buy.

This, joined to the healthfulness, pleasantness, and fruitfulness thereof, are great encouragements to people rather to seek the bettering of their fortunes here than elsewhere; so that it may be hoped that a little time will render the inhabitants more numerous than at present they are. Do men expect profit in what they carry with them to a foreign land?—they need not fear it here, if their goods but suit the country. Would they live in health?—no place more likely to live so in, in this part of America. Would they have plenty of necessaries for food and raiment?—New York, in these, is not unkind; but though a stepmother to those who come from England, yet furnishes them as plentifully, if equally industrious, as their natural country does those who stay behind. In short, there is nothing wanting to make the inhabitants thereof happy but some things which the country cannot help them in, nor yet is guilty of the want thereof, to which either themselves do contribute, or which their ill settlement, or worse government, has introduced, and some things which the few years of their being a province has not yet given any favourable opportunities for, nor permitted to be settled among them; which what they are I shall next proceed to discover and speak of in the best method and order that I can, and with as much brevity as the subject will conveniently admit of, after having first presented to the reader some draughts or ground plots of the most remarkable places already discoursed of, as you will perceive by considering these following figures:—

New York



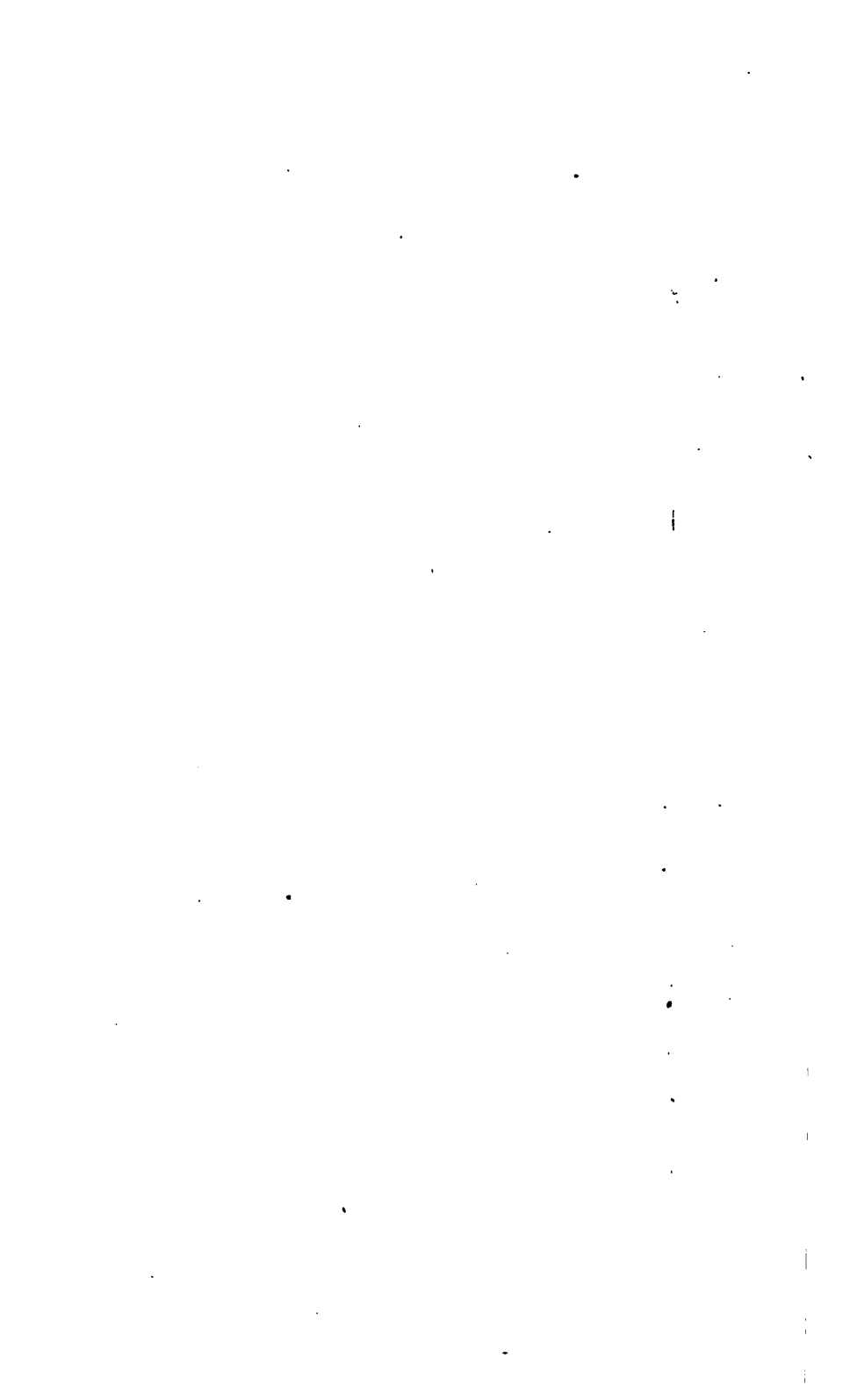
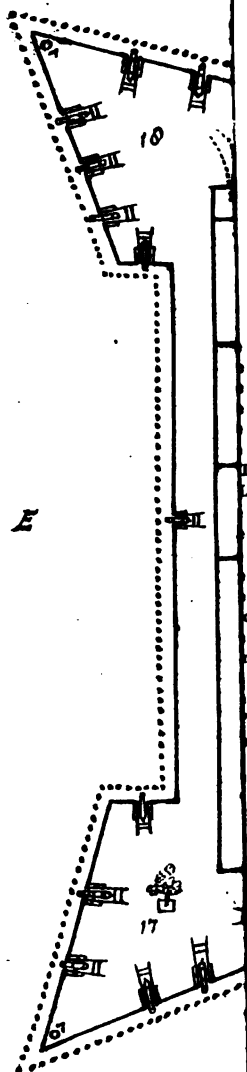
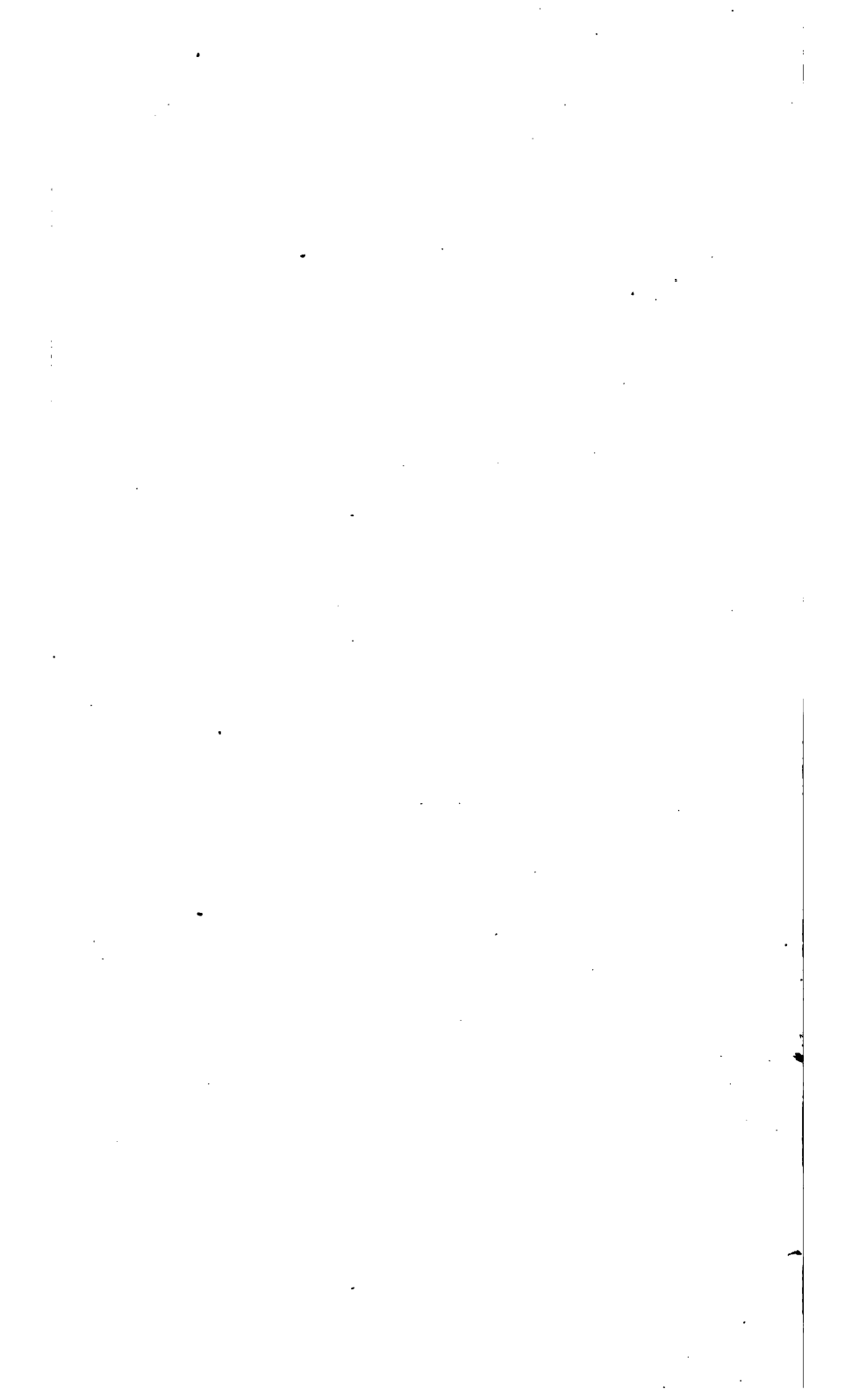


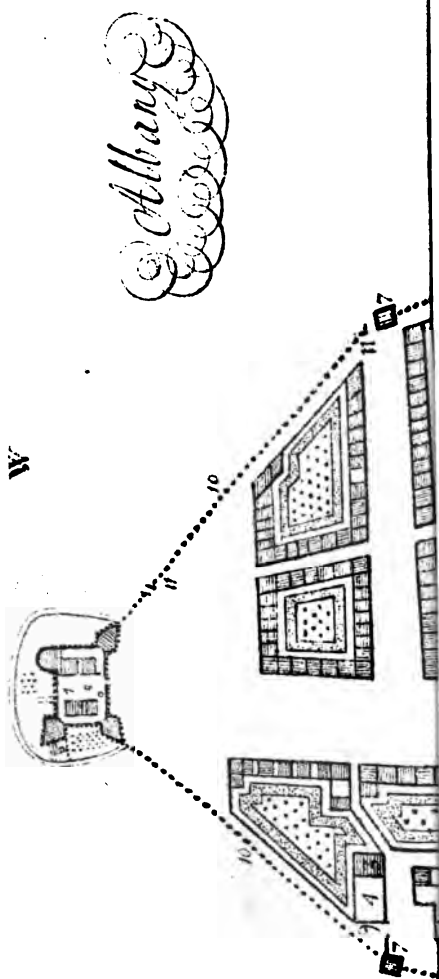
Fig 2



THE EXPLANATION OF FIG. 2.

- chappell
- governor's house
- officers' lodgings
- soldiers' lodgings
- necessary house
- flag-staff and mount
- The centry boxes
- Ladders to mount the walls
- well in the fort
- magazine
- sallyport
- secretary's office
- fort gate
- orn-work before it
- fort well and pump
- ne mount
- Iron mount
- Town mount
- Two mortar pieces
- arn-stille
- und for additional building to the governor's house
- armory over the governor's kitchen.





THE EXPLANATION OF FIG. 3.

1. The fort of Albany
2. The Dutch Calvinist church
3. The Dutch Lutheran church
4. The burying place
5. The Dutch Calvinist burying place
- 7, 7. The block houses
8. The stadt-house
9. A great gun to clear a gulley
- 10, 10. The stockado
- 11, 11. The gates of the city, six in all.



4

W
P2

1

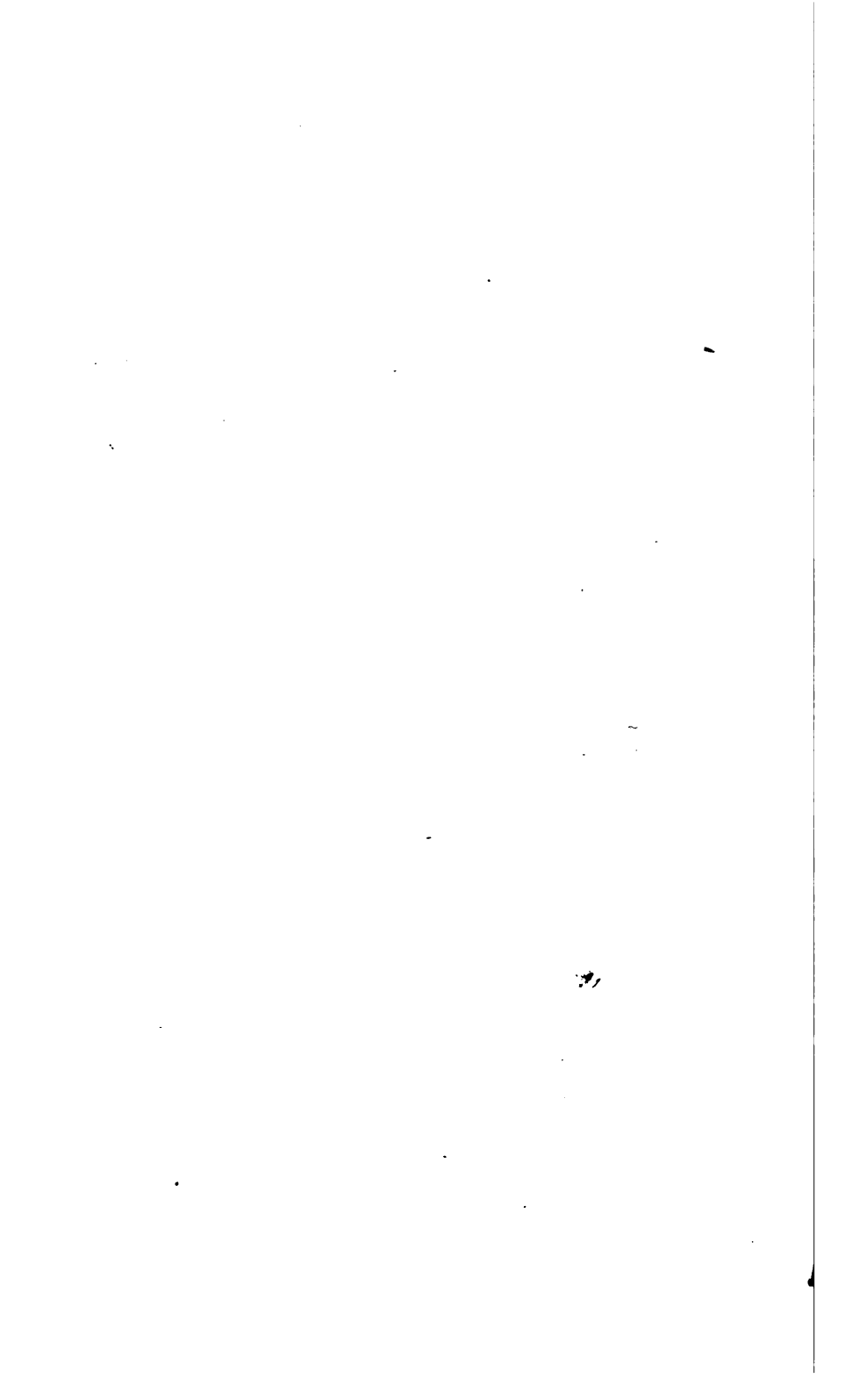
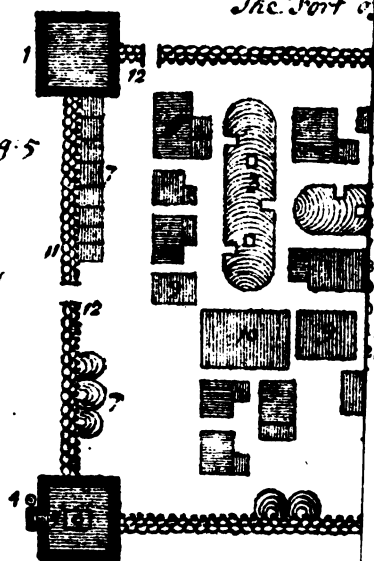


Fig. 5

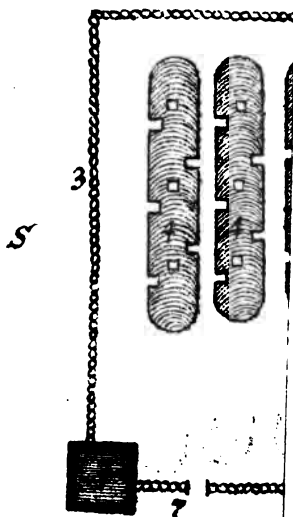


THE EXPLANATION OF FIG. 5.

1. The blockhouses
2. Rivers running beside the fort
3. Indian wigwams
4. The flag-staff
5. A sentry box
6. The spy-loft
7. The sties for hogs
8. The blockhouse, designed for a church
9. Those and others like them are houses
10. A great barn
11. The treble stockado
12. The fort gates

Fig. 6

The Indian



THE EXPLANATION OF FIG. 6.

1. The blockhouse
2. The mount
- 3, 3. The stockado
4. The Indian houses or wigwams covered
5. A wigwam open, shewing their beds, etc.
6. Houses for the soldiers' use
7. The fort gate

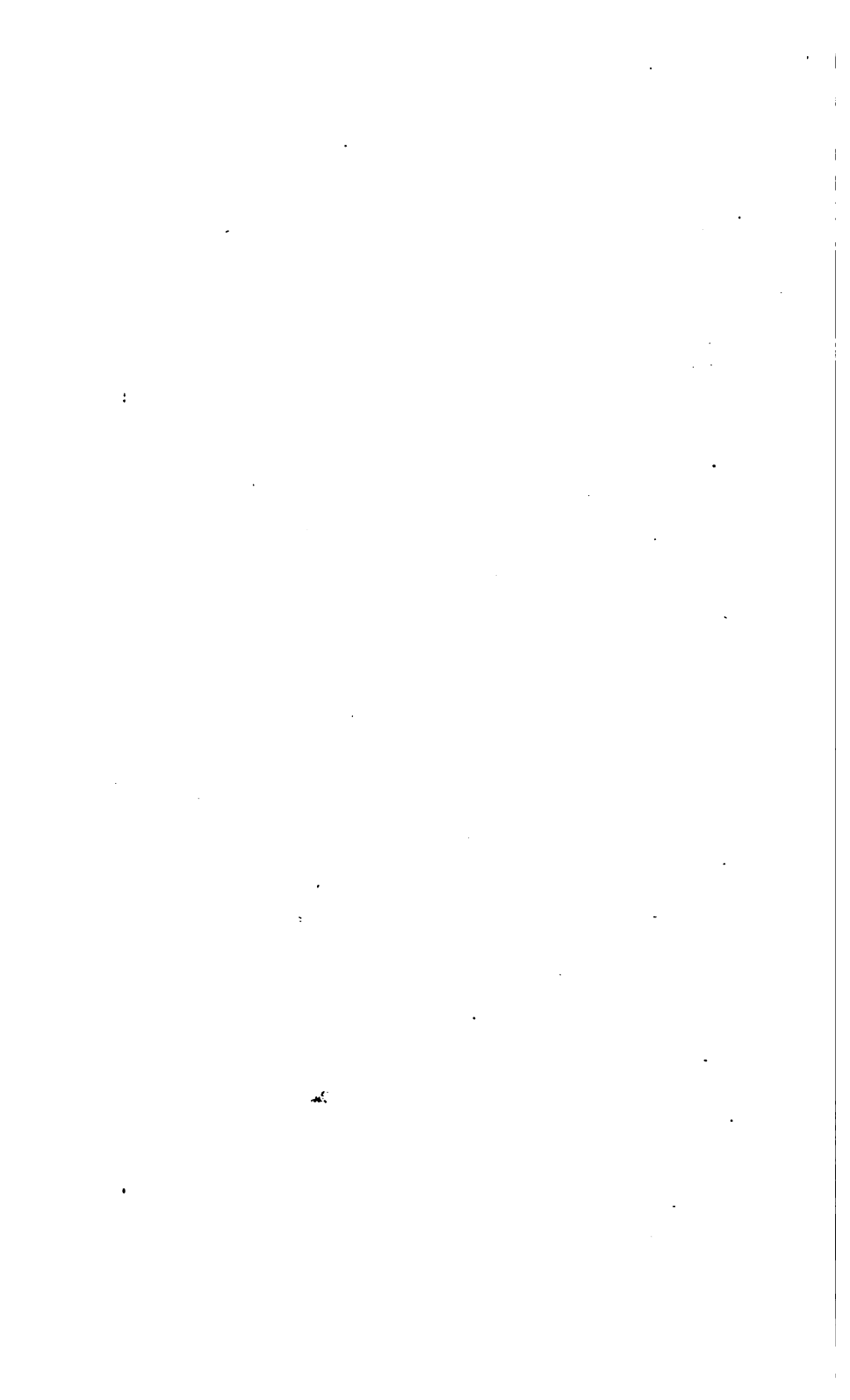
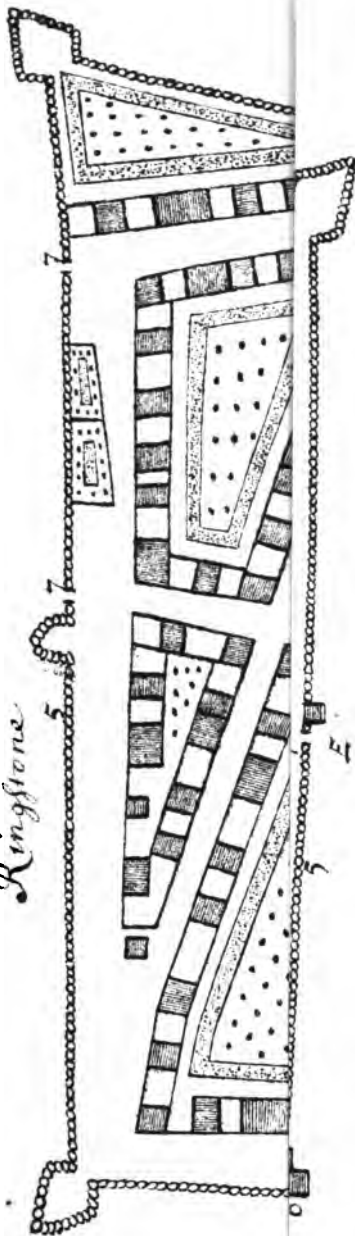


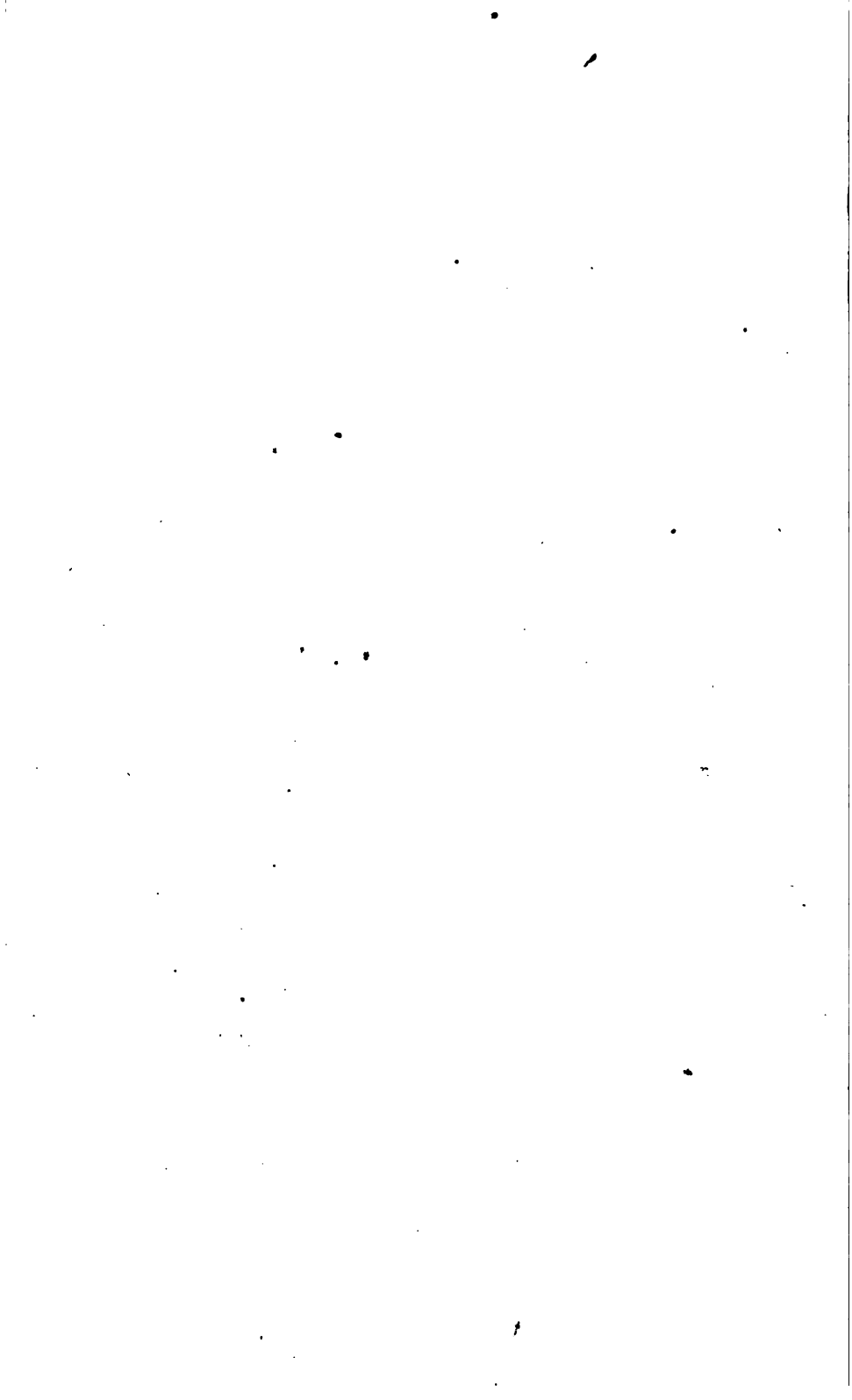
Fig. 7

W
Kingstone



THE EXPLANATION OF FIG. 7.

1. The blockhouse
2. The church and burying place
3. The minister's house
4. The part separated and fortified
5. The stockade
6. The house where the governor is entertained
- 7, 7. The town gates
- 8, 8. The gates to the separate fortified part.



<i>Counties.</i>	<i>Churches.</i>	<i>Ministers.</i>	<i>Families.</i>
NEW YORK.	Chapel in the fort Dutch Calvinists Dutch Lutheran French Jews Synagogue Haarlem	Dr. Selinus Dr. Perot Saul Brown Dr. Selinus	90 450 30 200 20 25 English 40, Dissent- ers
RICHMOND.	A Meeting House	Dr. Bonrepos	English 40 Dutch 44 French 36
KING'S.	Flatbush Utretcht Brookland	Dr. Varick, died Aug. 1694, and another sent for May 27, 1695.	300 or 400, chiefly Dutch.
QUEEN'S.	Jamaica Hampsted } Meeting Newtown } Houses	Mr. Philips } without Mr. Vesey } any Mr. Mot } orders.	300 or 400 English, most Dissenters, and some Dutch.
SUFFOLK.	Eight or nine Meeting Houses; almost one at every town.	Seven Ministers, Dis- senters, Presbyte- rian, or Independ- ent. One lately gone to Scotland.	500 or 600 English, and Dissenters for the most part.
WEST CHESTER.	A Meeting House at West Chester.	A young man coming to settle there, with- out orders.	200 or 300, English and Dissenters; few Dutch.
ORANGE.			20, English and Dutch.
DUTCHESS.			30, English and Dutch.
ULSTER.	Dutch Calvinist, at Kingstone, for five or six towns.	A Minister to come, his books brought; but he missed his passage.	300, Dutch mostly; some English and French.
ALBANY.	Dutch Calvinist Dutch Lutheran Scanecthade Kinderhoeck.	Dr. Dellius. A Dutch Minister sent for.	400 or 500, Dutch, all Calvinists, except 12 or 14 Lutherans.

CHAPTER II.

OF THE EVILS AND INCONVENIENCES IN NEW YORK.

COME we now to consider those things which I have said to be either wanting or obstructive to the happiness of New York ; and here I shall not speak of every slight and trivial matter, but only those of more considerable importance, which I count to be six. 1st, The wickedness and irreligion of the inhabitants; 2d, want of ministers; 3d, difference of opinion in religion; 4th, a civil dissension; 5th, the heathenism of the Indians; and, 6th, the neighbourhood of Canada: of every one of these I shall say something as shall be most material.

The first is the wickedness and irreligion of the inhabitants, which abounds in all parts of the province, and appears in so many shapes, constituting so many sorts of sin, that I can scarce tell which to begin withal. But, as a great reason of and inlet to the rest, I shall first mention the great negligence of divine things that is generally found in most people, of what sect or party soever they pretend to be: their eternal interests are their least concern, and, as if salvation were not a matter of moment, when they have opportunities of serving God they care not for making use thereof; or, if they go to church, 'tis but too often out of curiosity, and to find out faults in him that preacheth rather than to hear their own, or, what is yet worse, to slight and deride where they should be serious. If they have none of those opportunities, they are well contented, and regard it little if there be any who seem otherwise and discontented. Many of them, when they have them, make appear by their actions 'twas but in show; for though at first they will pretend to have a great regard for God's ordinances, and a high esteem for the ministry, whether real or pretended, a little time will plainly evidence that they were more pleased at the novelty than truly affected with the benefit, when they slight that which they before seemingly so much admired, and speak evil of him who before was the subject of their praise and commendation, and that without any other reason than their own fickle temper and envious humour. In a soil so rank as this, no marvel if the Evil One find

a ready entertainment for the seed he is minded to cast in; and from a people so inconstant, and regardless of heaven and holy things, no wonder if God withdraw his grace, and give them up a prey to those temptations which they so industriously seek to embrace: hence is it, therefore, that their natural corruption without check or hinderance is, by frequent acts, improved into habits most evil in the practice, and difficult in the correction.

One of which, and the first I am minded to speak of, is drunkenness, which, though of itself a great sin, is yet aggravated in that it is an occasion of many others. 'Tis in this country a common thing, even for the meanest persons, so soon as the bounty of God has furnished them with a plentiful crop, to turn what they can as soon as may be into money, and that money into drink, at the same time when their family at home have nothing but rags to protect their bodies from the winter's cold; nay if the fruits of their plantations be such as are by their own immediate labour convertible into liquor, such as cider, perry, &c., they have scarce the patience to stay till it is fit for drinking, but, inviting their pot-companions, they all of them, neglecting whatsoever work they are about, set to it together, and give not over till they have drunk it off. And to these sottish engagements they will make nothing to ride ten or twenty miles, and at the conclusion of one debauch another generally is appointed, except their stock of liquor fail them. Nor are the mean and country people only guilty of this vice, but they are equalled, nay surpassed, by many in the city of New York, whose daily practice is to frequent the taverns, and to carouse and game their night employment. This course is the ruin and destruction of many merchants, especially those of the younger sort, who, carrying over with them a stock, whether as factors, or on their own account, spend, even to prodigality, till they find themselves bankrupt ere they are aware.

In a town where this course of life is led by many, 'tis no wonder if there be other vices in vogue, because they are the natural product of it, such as cursing and swearing, to both of which people are here much accustomed; some doing it in that frequent, horrible, and dreadful manner as if they prided themselves both as to the number and invention of them: this, joined with their pro-

fané atheistical and scoffing method of discourse, makes their company extremely uneasy to sober and religious men, who sometimes, by reason of their affairs, cannot help being of their society, and becoming ear-witnesses of their blasphemy and folly. 'Tis strange that men should engage themselves so foolishly, and run into the commission of so great a sin unto which they have no sufficient, often not a pretended, provocation, and from which they reap no advantage nor any real pleasure: and yet we see them even delight in it, and no discourse is thought witty or eloquent except larded with oaths and execrations. Howsoever difficult these sins may be to be corrected in a large and populous kingdom, I should scarce think them so in a province, where the total number of inhabitants will scarce equal the 64,000th (64th) part of those who are computed to be in London; nay, am sure they might be much hindered, were but the good laws made against them put duly in execution.

'Tis an ordinary thing with vices that one of them introduces another, and is a reason of their easy and common success; and so we see it here. That where men drink to so high a pitch, and pamper their debauched palates with the rich and most nourishing viands the country affords, 'tis certain the flesh must grow high and rebellious, so as imperiously to command where it ought to obey; nay, not to be contented without variety, whatsoever obstacle or impediment lies in the way. Reason, that should rule and direct to better things, is so far debauched, that she pretends to defend the contrary; and by objecting the troubles and confinements of a married state, and extolling the sweet and unconfined pleasures of the wandering libertines, prevails with many not to think fornication, nay, not adultery, dangerous sins, but rather to be chosen than lawful wedlock, the proper and really sufficient (though not to debauched and pampered bodies) remedy for the hinderance of these evils. I say it is a proper and sufficient remedy if duly practised, and according to law and reason, which in New York it is not; because,

1st. There are many couples live together without ever being married in any manner of way; many of whom, after they have lived some years so, quarrel, and, thereupon separating, take unto

themselves, either in New York or some other province, new companions ; but, grant they do not so, how can such expect that God should bless them together while they live in open contempt of his holy ordinance ?

2d. Those who in earnest do intend to be married together are in so much haste, that, commonly, enjoyment precedes the marriage, to which they seldom come till a great belly puts it so forward, that they must either submit to that, or to shame and disgrace which they avoid by marriage ; ante-nuptial fornication, where that succeeds, being not looked upon as any scandal or sin at all.

3d. There is no sufficient provision for the marrying of people in this province, the most that are married here being married by justices of the peace, for which there neither is nor can be in New York any law : on this account, many looking upon it as no marriage at all, and being easily induced to think it so when they find themselves pinched by the contract, think it no great matter to divorce themselves, as they term it, and marry to others where they can best, and according to their own liking. Whether this manner of marrying by justices of the peace be a sufficient engagement to the married couple to live together, is to me a matter not disputable ; and, in the meanwhile, the scandal and evil that flows from hence is very great : and I myself know at this time a man who fills the place and exercises the office of a minister and school-master in the island of Barbadoes that was married to a woman of New York by a justice of peace, and, after falling out with her, betook himself to another woman, whom he got with child, and went afterwards to Barbadoes, where, if he be not married to her, at least he lives with her as though she were his wife ; the woman the meantime continuing in New York, was soon after married to another man.

4th. Supposing the way of marrying were lawful, yet many justices are so ignorant or mean-spirited, or both, that thereby it comes to pass they are often prevailed upon to marry a couple together that are either one or both of them engaged or married to other persons : an eminent instance hereof I knew in New York. A woman, dissolute in manners, not liking to live with her husband, contracted herself to another person, and came with him to a justice of peace to be married. The justice, knowing the woman to be the

wife of another man, refused at first to marry them; but they, understanding he had offended in the like matter before, threatened to acquaint the Governor therewith, if he would not marry them also; which, rather than hazard, he granted their request; thus offending the first time through ignorance, and the second through fear. I came to know of it by this means:—the woman thus married outliving her second husband, had inveigled the son of an honest woman of Nassau Island to marry her, her first husband yet living: his mother, looking upon such a match as his ruin, sought all she could to hinder it, and, as her last refuge, came to me, desiring me to do what I could that he might not have a license out of the Secretary's office, which I obstructed by entering a caveat, and so prevented it for that time; and what is done in it since I cannot tell: but this am sure of, that the too frequent practice of this evil is such as loudly calls for redress and amendment.

The great encouragement for gaining a livelihood that is given to people in this province, where whosoever will take pains may have land enough whereon to raise an estate for themselves and heirs, and the mean accommodations or at least the no great riches, of the first inhabitants, have been the reason that thieving and robbing has been very little practised in this country. But now, of late, since some people are become wealthy enough to purchase and have by them what is worth the taking away, and that the out-parts of the province (where the best land is) towards Canada are so harassed by the French and their Indians, that men are fearful to plant and dwell there, and that people are fallen into so great debauchery and idleness, thieving is become more frequent; and many considerable robberies have been committed in my time in New York, to the great discouragement of industrious people, and increase of vice and sin. There are many other wickednesses which I might speak of as wanting redress, but there is no need of enlarging on their account; for, were these of greater note already spoken of discouraged, the rest would of themselves fall to nothing.

CHAPTER III.

OF THE MINISTRY, AND DEFICIENCY THEREIN.

A SECOND and great inconveniency this province suffers under is in relation to a ministry; for it is most certain, that where there are persons of some repute and authority living, who give good example by their sober lives and conversations, and diligence in their duty, sin is mightily discouraged, and religion and virtue gain ground upon her daily, and increase and flourish; and that, where there are none such, vice has a free course, and religion continually decays, and, what by the negligence of men, and the malice and subtilty of the enemy of all, goodness runs to ruin. Now, in New York, there are either

1, No ministers at all, that is, of the settled and established religion of the nation, and of such there is not, oftentimes, one in the whole province; nor at any time, except the Chaplain to his Majesty's forces in New York, that does discharge, or pretend to discharge, the duty of a minister, and, he being but one, cannot do it everywhere; nay, but in very few places but New York itself; and being necessitated sometimes to go to England, it happens that both the garrison and city are without a minister a year together. It happens, also, that he is often changed, which is not without its inconveniences, but proves very prejudicial to religion in many cases, as is easy to instance: besides, while he does his duty among them, he shall experience their gratitude but very little, and be sure to meet with a great many discouragements, except, instead of reprehending and correcting, he will connive at and soothe people in their sinful courses.

2, Or secondly, if there be any ministers, they are such as only call themselves so, and are but pretended ministers; many of them have no orders at all, but set up for themselves of their own head and authority; or, if they have orders, are Presbyterians, Independents, &c. Now, all these have no other encouragement for the pains they pretend to take than the voluntary contributions of the people, or, at best, a salary by agreement and subscription, which yet they shall not enjoy, except they take more care to please the

humours and delight the fancies of their hearers, than to preach up true religion and a christian life : hence it comes to pass that the people live very loosely, and they themselves very poorly, at best, if they are not forced for very necessity, and by the malice of some of their hearers, to forsake their congregations. Besides being of different persuasions, and striving to settle such sentiments as they indulge themselves in in the hearts of those who are under their ministry, they do more harm, in distracting and dividing the people, than good in the amending their lives and conversations.

3, Or thirdly, if there be, or have been any ministers, and those ministers of the Church of England, they have been here, and are in other provinces, many of them, such as, being of a vicious life and conversation, have played so many vile pranks, and shewn such an ill light, as has been very prejudicial to religion in general, and the Church of England in particular ; or else they have been such as, though sober, yet have been very young, and so, instead of doing good, have been easily drawn into the commission of evil, and become as scandalous as those last mentioned. Now though, as to this last charge, I must not be conceived to speak so much in relation to New York as the other English plantations, because there has been generally, from time to time, but one minister at a time as Chaplain to their Majesties forces there, yet is not New York wholly unconcerned herein, since, there having been several chaplains successive to one another, some have not so carried themselves as to be, and that deservedly, without blame : besides, three that I know of have come by the by, whose either life or knowledge, or both, have not been commendable ; and, as I am informed, there is one there now, and another going from Barbadoes, the former not free from all exception, and the latter lying under very great scandal.

CHAPTER IV.

OF DIFFERENCE IN RELIGION.

THE province of New York being peopled by several nations, there are manifold and different opinions of religion among them ; as to which, though there are but very few of any sect who are either

real or intelligent, yet several of the partizans of each sort have every one such a desire of being uppermost, and increasing the number of their own party, that they not only thereby make themselves unhappy by destroying true piety, and setting up instead thereof a fond heat and blind zeal for they know not what, but also industriously obstruct the settlement of the established religion of the nation, which only can make them happy; and have hitherto, either by their craft and cunning, or their money, prospered in their designs; and to do thus they have but too much pretence, from the scandalous lives of some ministers—the matter considered under the former head.

CHAPTER V.

OF THE CIVIL DIVISION.

I SHALL, in the fourth place, reckon as not a small unhappiness to the province of New York the division in the civil state happening on this occasion. When his present gracious Majesty came into England to redeem us from Popery and arbitrary power, the news of his success arriving in New England, put some people there upon overturning the government, which they effected: how just their reasons and proceedings were is not my business to inquire, but this action of theirs put the inhabitants of New York upon the like project. Colonel Nicholson, the then Lieutenant Governor, and the council, thought it best to attend orders what they should do from England; and in the meanwhile, the Colonel, to free the people from all jealousies and fears, permitted daily a proportionable part of the city train-bands to have the guard of the fort with the King's soldiers. But Mr. Jacob Leysler, a man of small beginnings, but thence grown a merchant, and about this time decaying in his fortune, and others of his party, were no ways contented with this moderate course proposed, but, pretending fears of being sold or given to the French, and terming all Papists, or popishly affected, who did not favour his designs, seized upon the fort and government too, in the management of which he did many good things; and, if people say truth, was guilty of doing many things that were irregular, and some very bad, as unlawfully im-

prisoning the King's subjects, taking away their goods by force, designing to kill the natural English and all who joined with them, man, woman, and child, &c.; so that when Colonel Slaughter came over in March 1691, he and one Mr. Milburn his son-in-law, who had greatly counselled and assisted him in his designs, were tried for their lives and condemned, and, what is more, hanged, to the great sorrow and regret of their whole party, who have vowed revenge, and, some say, want but an opportunity to effect their purpose. I shall not pretend here to inquire into the real intentions or actions of Leysler's party, or those who were against them, neither into the truth of those things which the one party allege against the other; but only say, that, having considered what I have seen done and heard said on the one side and on the other, I do believe that there were some of either side who sought in what they did their own advantage; many who truly did intend his Majesty's service; and many who blindly followed the leading men, neither considering what they did, nor whether they led them; and that these injuries, done by either side to their opposites, have made a most unhappy division and breach among them, which will hardly of a long time admit of cure, except some very prudent and moderate method be used for that purpose more than has already been put in practice.

CHAPTER VI.

OF THE HEATHENISM OF THE INDIANS.

THE next thing in this province blameable is the heathenism of the natural Indians, who here, in the very heart of a Christian country, practise their barbarous and devilish customs and modes of worship, notwithstanding it is now sixty years and more since Christians first inhabited this country, and thirty years since the English were possessed thereof. Indeed, there is something to be said in excuse hereof, that is, the unsettledness of the country for a long time, the several changes of government it has undergone, and the small number of the English at present; and something to be objected, that is, that it would be first reasonable to settle religion

among those who are professed Christians before we pretend to the conversion and settlement of the Indians. To which I answer, that, as what is passed must be excused, since it can't be helped, so, I see no reason in the objection, because a sufficient provision may be made, that one thing may be done and the other not left undone; especially when the Indians are so inclinable to receive the Christian faith, as they have made appear they are, both by that considerable number of the Mohawks whom Dr. Delliuss has converted, (though by a method not so exact and prevalent as might be used,) and those Oneides converted to Popery by the jesuit Millet, much to the advantage of the French, who have debauched so many of our Indians as they have made Christians, and obliged, by so doing, some of our Mohawks so much, that one of them, as I have heard, having run away from us to them, and, thereupon, being upbraided with his infidelity in forsaking his old friends, in his own defence made answer, that he had lived long among the English, but they had never all that while had so much love for him as to instruct him in the concerns of his soul, and shew him the way to salvation, which the French had done upon their first acquaintance with him; and, therefore, he was obliged to love and be faithful to them, and engage as many of his nation as he could to go along with him and to partake of the same knowledge and instructions that were afforded and imparted to him, so that it appears to be a work not only of great charity but of almost absolute necessity to endeavour the conversion of the five nations and other Indians, lest they be wholly debauched by the French, and become, by God's just permission, for our neglect therein, of faithful and true friends, as they have been hitherto, most dangerous and cruel enemies.

CHAPTER VII.

OF CANADA.

CANADA, although not in this province, but far distant from it, is yet a great enemy to the peace and happiness of it. First, as it is the reason why the most fruitful part thereof lies at present waste, forsaken by its former inhabitants, and hindered as to its future improvements. Second, as it is the reason why His Majesty and the remainder of this province are at great charges in maintaining Albany and the frontiers against the insults of the French and their Indians. Third, as they debauch our Indians from their fidelity, and instruct them in popery, both which at present are, and hereafter will be, much to the damage of this province: add hereunto that, by the damage they do to the other provinces [of] New England, and are at all times ready to do, they put the king of England and his subjects to a great deal more charge to defend themselves than the king of France, or the jesuits (if it be their country, as some say it is) are at to defend Canada against us, though we are in all more than twenty times their number; besides, the governors of New York that have been from time to time have so often promised our Indians, to encourage them to continue the war, that they would send for ships from England to come and wholly subdue and conquer Canada, that they, seeing they do not come, and that Sir Francis Wheeler, when at Boston, attempted nothing, begin to be discontented, and to charge the governor with breach of promise, and are very wavering in their fidelity and friendship towards the English; so that it appears a matter highly requisite to be endeavoured to conquer and subdue Canada, and that before it grow stronger in fortifications than at present it is; and, indeed, it is a shame it should not be effected, when we so much exceed them in strength in those parts, and when, if it please God to prosper us therein, we shall not only be freed from the charges which at present every province is at, more or less, but Canada may be so settled that it may be a great addition of strength and wealth to the English in America, without being, in a little time, any charge, but rather a benefit to the crown, as by a method to be laid down

for the subduing and re-settlement of it, shall, as I trust, in due time and place appear. And now I have finished the consideration of the province of New York, and of those things therein or relating thereto which, being of greater moment or consequence, are worthy of blame and correction; and shall now lay down the means and method which I conceive proper for the remedying thereof, and thereby of advantaging and improving the country, which I shall do in three chapters: the first treating of the more general means; the second containing a particular method for the conversion of the Indians; and the third proposing a way for the subduing and resettlement of Canada.

CHAPTER VIII.

OF THE MORE GENERAL MEANS FOR CORRECTING THE EVILS IN NEW YORK.

THE great, most proper, and as I conceive effectual, means to remedy and prevent all the disorders I have already mentioned, and promote the settlement and improvement of religion and unity, both among the English subjects that are already Christians and the Indians supposed to be made so, is, that his Majesty will graciously please to send over a bishop to the province of New York, who, if duly qualified, impowered, and settled, may, with the assistance of a small force for the subduing of Canada, by God's grace and blessing be author of great happiness, not only to New York in particular, but to all the English plantations on that part of the continent of America in general. I doubt not but this proposal may, at first sight, seem very strange and unlikely to be effected; but if what follows be duly weighed and considered, I believe it will not appear wholly unreasonable.

It has heretofore been usual in England, when and where the dioceses have been so large that the bishop alone could not suffice for the government thereof, to adjoin to him one or more suffragan bishops, each of which were wont to execute such power, jurisdiction, and authority, and receive such profits as were limited in their commission by the bishop or diocesan whose suffragans they were.

Such an one, I humbly conceive, might be very well sent over to the north-east part of America, to be there and act as suffragan to my Lord of London. To do this, as I doubt not his Majesty's power, so I cannot think my Lord of London will be unwilling; and I am sure the great distance of the country, being 3000 miles from England, the largeness of the provinces considered altogether, and number of the people, with the other particulars already mentioned, do sufficiently require it. In hopes, therefore, that such a proposal as this will meet with good entertainment, or with a charitable and candid construction, at the least, among those who can best promote it, I shall proceed to mention some things which will much conduce to the bishop's better entertainment and success.

And, first, I shall speak of his personal qualifications; second, of the place of his residence; third, of the powers to be committed to him; and, fourth, of the provision to be made for his maintenance.

1.—Among his personal qualifications I must, in the first place, reckon his age, his learning, and his piety, which, being particulars not fit for me to speak of, I shall pass them by, and leave them to the prudent judgment and determination of that pious prelate whose suffragan he is to be. But because I am something acquainted with the humours and inclinations of the inhabitants of that country, I shall make bold to add, that it is requisite he be a person of an obliging temper and conversation, who, having power to compel, will rather persuade and win to obedience by kind acts and generous usage; one whose deportment must vindicate his person and place from contempt, and yet must be, when occasions require, so meek, complaisant, and free, that even the meanest may not have reason to count him proud. One whose generous soul must always aim at good and laudable actions, and whose humility and love to virtue must be so great and real as that he will not think much to submit to low condescensions, inferior means, and continual pains to bring a pious and possible design to perfection: one that can so justly esteem of riches as to think it a necessary care to manage his income well, that he may have wherewithal to forward and encourage a good work, and yet so little affect and love them, as freely to part with them to pious and charitable uses; and, lastly, one that will both constantly practise those eminent notes of true christianity, love and charity,

himself, and promote them among all those who call themselves disciples of the crucified Jesus.

2.—The place of his residence, as I have already intimated, will most properly be in the province and city of New York, for which there are several reasons:—first, the healthfulness of the country, the air being clear and pure, and the climate most agreeable to an English constitution, so that few or none contract diseases on that account, but many are freed from them; second, because a maintenance will be more easily settled for him in this province than in any other, after the manner I shall presently set down; third, because this is the most proper place to begin a reformation of disorders in, which are here greater than any where else, and yet will be more easily regulated; and to settle the government of the church of England, a matter whose foundation being already laid, though at present hindered, will yet, with a little pains, be put into a good forwardness; fourth, for the site of it, this country is as much as may be in the midst of all the other English plantations, so that a bishop being placed therein, his good influences and care will be readily dispensed for the benefit of every part; fifth, because there are already such forces in this province, that is, 300 soldiers in his Majesty's pay, as will be sufficient to awe troublesome and pragmatical spirits, if there be any so bold as to endeavour to make any disturbance upon his going over.

3.—The power and authority requisite for him are these following:—first, that he be consecrated bishop by the archbishop, and duly empowered by my Lord of London, so that he may act as suffragan bishop to him, not only in New York, but also in all the English provinces in that part of America; second, that his Majesty, uniting the provinces of New York, Connecticut, New Jersey, and Rhode Island into one government, will please to send him over governor thereof, allowing him all the powers and privileges granted usually to the governors of New York, with power also to go out of his province so often as he shall think good to visit the other provinces as bishop only, and to constitute, not only for the time of his absence but if he see necessary at all other times, a lieutenant governor under him.

Note, that this union of the four governments proposed is not of absolute necessity, only of great convenience, so that it may be

omitted (especially if Canada be subdued), and the bishop be made governor of New York only, with the powers and privileges before mentioned.

4.—That a maintenance may not be wanting suitable to his place and the great ends he is to promote, neither for the present nor future, it is requisite,

First, That if his Majesty is pleased to unite the four governments into one, that then he will please also to allow the bishop, as governor thereof, £1500 per annum, out of which a reasonable part or portion shall be paid to the lieutenant governor; or if New York be continued as it is at present, and he sent over as governor thereof only, that then his Majesty will please to allow him £1000 per ann. salary (out of which the lieutenant governor to have a reasonable part), and all the other profits, benefits, and privileges which the present governor of New York enjoys; and also leave and power to search for (if he please) and open royal mines, as of silver, etc., if he can find any such, either in Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, or New Jersey, on condition that in so doing he make use of the service of negroes only, and to pay to his Majesty such a proportion of the metal as, the charges and goodness of the ore considered, shall seem reasonable.

Second, That, to make up the abatement of his salary by that part allowed the lieutenant governor, his Majesty will please, so soon as opportunity presents, to give him some considerable preferment in England that does not require his personal residence.

Third, That his Majesty will please to allow him all licenses of marriage and probates of wills, and other things usually belonging to the bishops of England, and at present withheld from my lord of London, and these to be given to himself as bishop, and those who shall be sent after him to serve in that station, now only in the province of New York and its dependencies, but hereafter in the other provinces also, so soon as religion shall come to be fully established therein: these particulars, if granted, will well suffice for a present maintenance; but then we must not neglect to propose a method of providing and settling a future maintenance that may be peculiar to himself as bishop, when he is so only, not constituted governor, as at present he is supposed to be, but when some other gentleman is sent over in that station, that he may

then have wherewithal to maintain his family and keep up hospitality. Besides what [is] already considered, that will then remain to him, these further particulars are necessary to be put in practice:—

1. That his Majesty will please to give him the farm in New York, commonly called the king's farm, for a seat for himself and successors, which, though at present a very ordinary thing, yet will it admit of considerable improvement; and since this farm, renting at present for sixty bushels of wheat per annum, in the whole at four shillings per bushel, amounting to £12 New York money, is at present an advantage to the governor, that I may not seem not to care how much I impoverish the governor so I enrich the bishop, I further propose that the bishop be obliged, when himself is not governor, to render an equivalent to the present rent, either by giving yearly so many loads of hay, or by settling so much land where he please, within two miles of New York, as shall be sufficient for that purpose, or to pay the sum of money itself, which shall be best approved of.

2. That his Majesty will please, by letters patent, to grant him the propriety of the Mohawks land, that is, so much thereof as is now unpurchased of the Indians, on condition that the first improvement he makes thereof shall be to settle in one or two towns, as shall seem best, 100 English families, on 5000 or 6000 acres of good land, the whole to be settled on himself as bishop, and his successors; and, for his encouragement, so to do with all the other land to be improved by him afterwards, as shall be best for the particular benefit and advantage of himself and heirs.

And that the Bishop may be the better furnished for some particular works of charity, such as converting the Indians, building churches, settling houses and a maintenance for ministers, etc., it is further humbly proposed—

1. That his Majesty, the Bishops, and other charitably disposed gentlemen, will please to make some contributions towards building a church in New York.

2. That his Majesty, and my Lord of London, will please to give him the best authority and directions that may be for the obtaining a part of the revenue settled in New England for converting the Indians, such as shall be thought convenient.

3. That his Majesty will please to allow a chaplain to the sol-

diers at Albany in particular (to be paid out of the advance of their pay) who are lately gone over, and to be sometimes changed with him at New York.

4. Lastly, it is necessary that the Bishop carry over with him five or six sober young ministers, with bibles and prayer books, and other things convenient for churches, as shall be thought best.

Whosoever goes over with these powers, qualifications, and supplies, shall in a short time (through God's assistance) be able to make a great progress in the settlement of religion, and the correction of vice and debauchery in those countries; and, to be a little more particular,—

1. To those several vices of irreligion, drunkenness, cursing and swearing, fornication and adultery, thieving, and other evils accompanying them—he may put a stop by causing the good laws of England already made to be put in execution, and by providing others where those seem or are deficient; and also,

2. Which will remedy likewise the second head of inconveniences, want of a ministry, by settling ministers in those towns already provided for by Act of Assembly in some measure, and, as he best can, by supplying them with what is wanting, both for their private necessities and for the public exercise of religion, as allotting to them or purchasing for them glebe lands, promoting the building of churches, ministers' houses, settling schools with salaries, &c. by endeavouring, so soon as may be, to provide for other places which are not provided for by that act, by exhorting, and, where good advice and persuasions will not prevail, by compelling, ministers to live piously and soberly, and give a good example to their flocks.

3. By not suffering any justice of peace to marry in the province within ten miles of the place where any minister dwells, and endeavouring to promote the establishment of the like law in other provinces where it may conveniently be done, by causing the ministers and churchwardens to keep registers of all christenings, buryings, and marriages, according as in England is by law appointed, and always to take great care to prevent the marrying of any persons who are either one or both of them already engaged or married to others.

4. And where this is duly taken care of, another inconveniency will be well provided for. Men, although at present of many and

different opinions, yet may be reconciled, in a great measure, by a pious and prudent ministry, who will seek to reduce them by good exhortations, to oblige them by neighbourly and charitable kindnesses, to encourage them by their own practice to live in the fear of God, and in brotherly love and unity one with another.

5. And though this method will greatly help towards the removal of the fourth inconveniency, yet it will not be completed without the assistance of his civil authority; that is, by causing a proclamation, or, if it seem necessary, an Act of Assembly, to be made, prohibiting all people to reproach any person for having been of Leysler's or the contrary party; to vex or sue one another in law for any evils suffered in those times, or since; or to do any thing that may tend to the widening the breach or continuing the remembrance thereof, commanding them to forget things past, and to forgive one another; to live in peace, and to associate together as they did before that division, and as if such a thing had never happened: and by shewing himself indifferent to both parties, encouraging equally those of them who shew themselves honest and virtuous, and truly well affected to his Majesty's interest. Thus may these several inconveniencies already mentioned be well redressed; but as for the conversion of the Indians, and the conquest of Canada, they will require, each of them, a particular chapter.

CHAPTER IX.

OF CONVERTING THE INDIANS.

WHEN I speak of converting the Indians, by Indians I mean, principally, those five nations which lie between Albany and Canada, and are called,—1, Mohawks or Maquaes; 2, Oneides; 3, Chiugas; 4, Onundages; and 5, Penecas: of whom tho' most of the Mohawks are converted to Christianity by Dr. Dellius, and some of the Oneides by the jesuit Millet; yet the first not being yet established in any good order at all, and the last being converted to popery, I look upon the work as yet wholly to be done; and if what has been already done is not a disadvantage to it, yet that

little advantage is gained thereby, except a demonstration of the inclination of the Indians to embrace the Christian religion. And though I mention only the five nations, yet do I not speak of them so as excluding all other septs and nations of them; no—for I hope this, once performed and brought to a good pass, may be as a groundwork to the conversion of all the rest, as opportunity shall present; yea, possibly may be improved so far as to render this part of the continent truly civilized, speaking the English language, and submitting to his Majesty's government. And to begin,—

First.—That the person who undertakes this work should be a person of great authority, ability, and power, that he may the better persuade with them, and be the more respected, and abler to go through with such a matter, are things of so great advantage, that if they were not things already provided for, do deserve certainly to be put in the first place; but it being proposed that the bishop himself who shall be sent over be the main-spring and mover in this work, I therefore, without saying more thereof, add,

Second.—That when he goes out of England he carry over with him one Dutch and English dictionary, interleaved with white paper; paper of several sorts and in considerable quantity, for writing and printing books thereon; nails, iron, glass, and lead, for the churches and ministers' houses; tools for joiners, carpenters, masons, and glaziers, in such quantities as shall be thought convenient, or at least as the monies given for that purpose will allow.

Third.—That after his arrival there, he, with two other ministers whom he shall best approve of to be his assistants, set to learning that Indian language which is best understood by all the five nations; and for that purpose send for, and entertain in some employment about him, Mr. Arnhout, of Albany, the chief interpreter between the English and the Indians, who will be a great help to him in composing a dictionary, and learning the language; and get an Indian Bible and grammar from Boston, which will be likewise of some advantage to him.

Fourth.—That after he can speak Indian well, and translate elegantly, he then, as opportunity shall best present, call all the five nations together, and endeavour, in a discourse composed for that purpose, to instruct them, and, by the best arguments he can, to persuade them to embrace the Christian faith and be baptized;

in which if it please God he succeeds, as there is great hopes he may, then—

1st.—To desire of the five nations so many sober young men of each nation as he shall think convenient to live with him some time, and learn to read and write in their own language, and also to speak the English tongue, and read and write in the same; and some others, in number about twelve, to learn the trades of joinery, carpentry, masonry, and glazing; and, in the meantime, while they are learning these things, one of the two ministers shall be appointed to instruct the Indians in Christianity, as may best be done, and to bring over those who do not consent upon the first proposal.

2d.—While the other minister is learning the young Indians to read, etc. himself, with his assistance, may translate, as of the greatest use and necessity, the Common Prayer Book, the thirty-nine Articles, the Whole Duty of Man, and Patrick's Psalms; and then afterwards, as they best may, () Short explanation of the Church Catechism, Dr. Hammond's Catechism, some short preparatory form for receiving the holy communion, a morning and evening Prayer for private persons, and a Primer for children, with a short morning and evening Prayer, and Graces before and after meat; so many copies of each to be printed as shall be thought convenient, and no other book besides them to be translated or printed in the Indian language, especially not the Bible, that the Indians, through a desire to read them, may be stirred up to learn the English language, and so at length may be induced to exchange that for their own; for otherwise, the Indian nations being so many, it will be almost an impossible work to convert them and provide for their civilizing and instruction.

3d.—After the young men can read and write well, and are acquainted with our language, customs, and religious service, the manner and way thereof (in which they, as also those put to trades, are to be inured as much as may be), and admitted to holy orders, then to dispose of them, settling one in every castle, except where two small castles are near to one another, for both which one may well suffice; and, for their better settlement, to cause to be built a church, a minister's house, and large room adjoining to it for a

school, of wood or stone, as shall seem best and cheapest, (in which work the labour of those who learn trades will be very helpful); and after those things are perfected, gathering all the heads of the five nations together, to cause a maintenance by land to be settled for their ministry, that is, the tenth part of their profit or income by hunting, fishing, fowling, etc., and of their corn and other fruits of the earth, with some peculiar advantages upon the account of their being schoolmasters, as it is intended they shall be. Those who are instructed in trades are to live among their countrymen, to teach them their arts; and that they may find employment, they are to be put upon building houses after the English manner, keeping cattle and fowls, ploughing the ground, and imitating the English in their other trades, ways of living, and customs, and one thing after another, that so, by degrees they may leave off their savage ways and become civilized, which, except it can be effected, it will signify but little to plant religion among them; therefore, so many other young sober Indians as shall be thought convenient may be taken in the places of those who are settled as ministers, and taught and instructed after the same manner they were, and put in their places too so soon as fit for it, either when any of them prove debauched, or improve not in knowledge, or neglect their duty (who in that case shall again be under instruction for their amendment or better information), or where any of them prove of eminent parts above the rest, and more sober and religious, who shall then be encouraged and allowed fit helps and instructions for the promoting the conversion of their neighbouring nations, which they may well do with the assistance of an English minister or two and the countenance of the bishop; and so in a few years, if this method be duly prosecuted, all the Indians on this part of the continent may, as 'tis to be hoped, be converted to Christianity; and, when they are civilized, may easily be induced to submit to the English government by the bishop, whom they must needs look upon, respect, and obey as their spiritual father, and one who will, to be sure, advise them as shall be most for their real benefit and welfare. And when they come to such a pass as that way can be made and means settled for arts and sciences to flourish among them, there is no doubt but many of

them will become men of sufficient learning so that they may be instructed in the way of preaching, and have the full government and service of the Church of England settled among them, or acquainted with our laws, so as to be made magistrates, and govern the people by our statutes instead of their own rude and barbarous customs. The first of which when perfected, as it will be a great credit to the Church of England, so will the other be of great advantage to the civil state thereof; and both, I hope, tend to the glory of God and the eternal felicity of immortal souls.

But, till these designs can be fully accomplished, we must be contented to insist upon a method of religion that, though not complete as it should be, is yet such as the beginnings of Christianity among them will bear, and as is proper for weak teachers and ignorant hearers, and that to be this that follows:—

The ministers' duty in general among them is to be this: to pray for them, to read and administer the sacraments to them, to teach their children to read and to write, and speak English and their catechism, and to be thus ordered:

1st. He is to read Common Prayer among them (the lessons out of the Bible excepted) every Sunday and holyday, both morning and evening.

2d. On Easter Sunday, Whitsunday, the third Sunday in September, and on Christmas-day, after Common Prayer read in the morning and a psalm sung, he shall read to the people the thirty-nine articles of religion, and every other Sunday one portion of "The Whole Duty of Man," as they shall fall in order, and, when the whole is read out, shall begin again.

3d. Every first Sunday of the month, and on Good Friday, Easter-day, Whitsunday, and Christmas-day, he shall administer the holy sacrament; and then the Sunday preceding such administration, upon notice thereof given, shall be read the exhortation in the Common Prayer-book appointed for that purpose.

4th. Every Sunday in the afternoon, at evening prayer, when the first and second lessons should be read in place thereof, after a psalm set he shall publicly catechise the children; those that are able to read, unto eight years of age, in the Church Catechism, from eight to twelve years of age in () Short explanation thereof, and those from twelve to sixteen years of age in Dr. Hammond's

Catechism, after which they may be admitted to the sacrament. The several catechisms shall be learned by heart by the children at home and at school.

5th. On the working days he shall teach the children to write, and to read, and to speak English; for their reading using a Horn-book, The Primer, the Church Catechism, etc.; for teaching English, to use those and the English translations of them together with the other books, and also a grammar, with familiar dialogues to be composed for that purpose, and the Dictionary.

And by the just and constant observance of this method, there is no doubt but, through God's grace, they may be brought to and continued in a reasonable knowledge and practice of the Christian religion, till such time as, being thoroughly civilized, the whole discipline and government of the Church of England may be settled among them, and also duly practised and observed by them.

CHAPTER X.

OF THE METHOD HOW TO SUBDUE AND RESETTLE CANADA.

I AM now in the last place to speak of the conquest of Canada, that is, how it may be effected—a business in which, though the Bishop is not so much concerned as in the former, especially as to the warlike part, yet may he be more than a cipher, yea, of particular consideration in the settlement of it, if it please God to permit it to be subdued, as in the sequel will appear.

What the strength and condition of Canada is at present is pretty well made evident by the account thereof which I sent over about ten or twelve months ago to the Right Reverend Bishop of London, a copy whereof I also had, which I lost (when I was taken prisoner) with my other papers, and in respect to that it is that this present method is laid down; and though it may be supposed, since that time, to be made rather stronger than become weaker, yet will it not, I think, be able to resist, if courageously invaded and prudently assaulted with the forces, and in the manner hereafter mentioned:—

1st. The first thing then to be done, in order to the conquest of Canada, is to pitch upon a general for the conducting and carrying it on ; the general, then, is to be but one to command all forces, both by sea and land, that are sent or appointed for this purpose : for long experience has taught us, that equal and divided commands have ruined many noble undertakings and great armies. The wise and warlike Romans found this true, and, therefore, in their wars of greatest moment and danger, they generally had recourse to a dictator ; and the success in the late invasion of Martinico has taught us the truth of it, wherein, as I have been credibly informed by impartial and eye-witnesses, the difference between the land and sea generals was the main, if not only, occasion of the miscarriage. As to his prudence, fidelity, experience, conduct, and courage, all great virtues and necessary in a commander, I have no need to speak thereof ; his sacred Majesty, who is to pitch upon and commissionate him, being a most excellent and incomparable judge in those matters.

2d. The second thing to be provided for is forts, and warlike provisions sufficient for such a design, and these to be either sent for [from] England or prepared in America. The forces to be sent from England are proposed to be three ships of war of from forty to sixty guns, well rigged and manned according to their rates, furnished with all warlike provisions necessary for sea-service and maintenance of the men ; as to which there may be six months provision of beer and water, and of beef, pork, oatmeal, peas, and bread, etc., for twelve months, canvass for 4000 or 5000 hammocks, or rather so many hammocks ready made for the forces that are to be raised in America ; and, for the land service, 500 soldiers, well armed and accoutred, young, stout, well exercised, and, so far as may be, unmarried ; twenty pieces of ordnance proper for battering of walls, with sponges, ladles, worms, powder, and bullets, etc., and two or three mortar pieces with granado shells, bombs, carcasses, spades, mattocks, and also powder and ball for the forces to be raised in America, that nothing may be wanting, though the enterprise prove much more difficult than is expected, it being much better to bring back ammunition than to fail in a design for want of it : however, as to the quantities and kinds thereof, I submit to better judgments, and shall only say that it will be a

commendable care to see that the officers, both by sea and land, be such as are truly faithful and loyal to his Majesty. These ships, with all the particulars aforesaid, are to be ready to set sail by the middle, or, at farthest, by the latter end of February next.

The forces to be prepared in America, are to be these and in this proportion following :—New England 2000 men, Connecticut 700, Rhode Island and Martins-vineyard 200, New York 300, New Jersey 300, Pennsylvania 300, Maryland 400, Virginia 1000, and Carolina 300, amounting in all to the number of 5500, each man to have in readiness so much powder and ball as shall be judged requisite; and, if it be thought expedient, twenty carriages also may be made in New York for the twenty guns, to be sent over according to measures and directions to be sent likewise for that purpose.

The manner of ordering these forces and materials to be prepared shall be laid down under the next head, which is concerning the secrecy and privacy wherewith these affairs are to be carried on, which ought to be so great that the enemies may not get any foreknowledge of it; for, next to strengthening ourselves, nothing is more necessary than to endeavour to surprise our enemy, which is done, first, by rendering him secure; second, by coming upon him unawares; and, third, by drawing away what strength or provision he already hath, as far as may be, from the place or places against which our designs are chiefly laid, which I conceive may be done by ordering affairs in this manner following :—

1st. To prevent all knowledge, or even suspicion, of what is intended by the provisions made at home and sent over, the ships may be pretended as convoys to the Must fleet, and to the Virginia fleet; and as to the stores put aboard them, it must be done as privately as may be, though, of itself, it be a thing that will not be much suspected, because it has been usual to send over stores to the American plantations, neither will the soldiers be much taken notice of, they being but 500; besides, they may be put on board at Plymouth suddenly, and under pretence of better manning the ships; or, if there goes a squadron of men of war to guard the fleet out of the Channel, it may be pretended that it is to inure them to the sea service; and then they may be disposed of to several other ships, as if they were to come back again therewith after having

seen the fleet out of danger; and at sea they may be put aboard the ships in which they are to go to New York: in short, many ways may be thought of for the concealing the intention of so small a preparation, and that particularly pitched upon which will seem most likely and proper for the time. But, then, besides the orders given to the captains of the ships publicly, and for that purpose, they must likewise have other sealed orders given them very privately, with command not to break them open till a certain time to be appointed, that is, when they come to separate from the fleet, or when the fleet itself comes to separate, or, if they chance to be separated by foul weather, then to break open those orders wherein it shall be appointed them what port to go to, that is, New York; what commander to obey, that is the same who is made general of the land forces; how long to stay, that is, either till the design is effected, or till the coming out of some fleet according as the governor of the province where they are shall judge best for his Majesty's service; or if there be a great necessity and the ships proper, they may be sent out to cruise for privateers, or they may be ordered to visit Newfoundland by the way. One thing seems here proper to be mentioned, that is, that when these orders are opened, and the soldiers come to have some knowledge where they are going, their pay may be paid them till such time as they came aboard, and further advantages promised them for their encouragement.

It will not be amiss, if two French ministers, that are in orders of the Church of England, be sent over with these ships, for, if it please God the design prosper, there will be occasion for them.

2. For the more private carrying on of the design as to the forces prepared in the West Indies, it is convenient not to let it be so much as known to any person there (except that his Majesty shall please to communicate it to any of the governors) what is the true cause of raising the forces ordered to be raised, and that may be done thus: It is now, while I am writing this, certain, that the French have a design upon the merchants trading on the coast of Guinea, and those trading into the West Indies. In order to the carrying on of the first, they are fitting out at St. Maloes four privateers, of from forty to fifty guns, and Monsieur de Gatine, commissary there, sent for one Captain — Piles, and Henry Pinson his mate, both taken on board a small Guineaman, and having good knowledge of the coast and

trade, and present condition of affairs there, to examine them concerning the same. And in order to the carrying on of the last, the English prisoners that came about four days ago, that is, October the 6th, last past, from Nants, do assure us, that the French are there fitting out seventeen privateers of from twenty-five and thirty to forty guns, whereof twelve are already rigged and fitted, to be manned in part with English, Scotch, and Irish, and to be sent to the West Indies, to interrupt and spoil our trade, and make prize of our merchantmen there. Hereupon occasion may be very well taken, and letters ordered to be written and sent with duplicates thereof by ships in December next ensuing, or the beginning of January, to every one of his Majesty's governors, and also to those of the proprietors, wherein to be signified to each of them, that there is certain intelligence from France of their fitting out divers ships of war, twenty or more, and that they are intended against our plantations in America. That, therefore, it is his Majesty's strict charge and command, that every one of them cause to be armed, in their several provinces, such a number of their choicest men as shall, by one, two, or three hundred, exceed the number before set down, and to meet at their chief port town by the 1st of April, and there to see that they be well armed, and every man provided with a proportion of powder and ball, to be appointed and to exercise them daily till further order; and, in the meantime, to see that whatsoever of his Majesty's ships are in their several ports, be cleaned and fitted for sea, so as to be ready to sail with the first order; and also to fit and prepare a sufficient number of good ships and sloops, and provisions of bread, beef, beer, pork, and peas, etc. for six months, in case there be occasion to transport the soldiers from their province to any other where it shall appear the enemy does chiefly intend his invasion, of which warning may be premised them by an express so soon as there shall be certain notice thereof.

And over and above this, orders may be sent to the Governor of New York, in particular, to make the twenty carriages as before; and to cause to attend at New York, from the 1st of April till further order, Robert Sanders of Albany, and five others that can give the latest and truest account of the present state and condition of Canada, without letting them know what

they are caused to wait for, but only, in general, that it is for his Majesty's service; and that they shall be paid for the loss of their time, or else they may be kept under arms as men of special service and courage, which shall seem best to him, for concealing the true reason of their attendance. As for the carriages, he may pretend for the making thereof, that he has notice of so many guns of such a sort or bigness coming over, and order to have carriages for them in as much readiness as may be; that so soon as he has them they may be presently fitted for use, and planted where he shall think most convenient.

There may likewise with these, other orders be sent him, not to be broken open till the 1st of April, wherein it may be signified unto him that his Majesty, looking upon the French preparations as intended against New York, would send some ships of war over to his assistance, but that he immediately endeavour to stop any intelligence thereof from going to Canada. That he also send the several orders therein inclosed to the governors of the several provinces, to cause them forthwith to send away the exact number of forces chosen out of those armed and exercised according to former order, to the port of New York, he in the meanwhile to make all the preparation he can of victuals and lodging to entertain them, and, when they shall be arrived, to see they be well armed, and to exercise them, and acquaint them with the way of camping and engaging, till such time as the ships, and a commander-in-chief with them, shall come.

Again, to divert the enemy from the care of those places against which this design is chiefly laid, that is Quebeck, and their other places of greatest strength, a third order must yet be sent to the Governor of New York, appointing him to raise the Indians of the five nations, and to join with them 200 of the garrison and forces about Albany, 200 from New England, and 100 from Connecticut (for the obtaining whereof orders are also to be sent him by the first ships), and to have them ready, so that on the 1st of May they may be ready to march towards Canada; and there, by endeavouring, or pretending to endeavour, something that shall tend notably to the advantage of our party and the disadvantage of the French, as the fortifying and settling Cadaraque, or, seizing on some French garrison, to draw down the Governor of Canada and his forces towards them, but to take great care to keep in places

of security, and not to be too active, but only while away the time, and delude the enemy, unless he sees he can gain a considerable advantage without any great hazard of his men.

Lastly, the commander-in-chief sent from England is to receive his commission for this service privately from his Majesty, wherein to be appointed commander-in-chief of all the aforesaid forces by sea and land, as well those on Albany side as those which are to be transported by sea to Canada, with orders to sail directly for New York; and there, embarking his forces, with all possible speed, to make the best of his way for Canada, to prevent as much as he can any notice the enemy may have of his coming, and with instructions to make use of the foresaid Sanders and the others, appointed to give him information of the country and places of landing and advantages; to keep his soldiers from plundering, deflowering women, drunkenness, swearing, cursing, and all other debauchery; to proceed prudently, courageously, and valiantly, in the endeavouring to conquer Canada, till such time as it is thoroughly subdued, and then to return as shall be ordered and directed by his Majesty. There are other things to be added to his instructions in case he succeeds, which you will find couched among what follows.

In case, then, that this design succeed, his Majesty may please to appoint the bishop proposed to be sent over governor of New York, to be also governor of Canada, and every part and place thereof, as it shall come to be subdued, with power to constitute a lieutenant-governor thereof at his discretion, till such time as his Majesty's pleasure is further known; with power also, to appoint and order all matters ecclesiastical, and civil, as shall be best for the setting that province in the possession of the English.

Orders and instructions to be given, both to the bishop as governor, and to the commander-in-chief, may [be] these:—

1.—That special and constant care be taken that the soldiers and seamen straggle not from the camp, nor plunder the country, burn houses, or destroy the corn, either growing or in the barn, nor the cattle of what sort soever, but that they preserve all things as in a country which it is hoped may come through God's assistance to be their own; and, therefore,

2.—All provisions, of what sort or nature soever, whether for man or beast, are to be secured for and given notice of to the

governor and commander-in-chief, or either of them, that they may appoint what quantities thereof shall be sufficient for the maintenance of the army, or the prisoners, or victualling the ships for their voyage homeward.

3.—All prisoners are to belong to the King (slaves only excepted), to be civilly treated and used, and to be disposed of as the governor shall appoint, which may be after this or the like manner :—those who are of best quality, with the priests and other religious persons, to be sent home to England by the ships of war ; two hundred families of husbandmen that are willing to stay, to be left and settled upon reasonable and encouragable terms, as tenants to those gentlemen and others to whom lands shall be given ; three hundred or four hundred families more to be appointed for New York, where, if they are willing, they may be encouraged by the bishop to settle on vacant land, and in time may be converted to Protestantism by French ministers sent over for that purpose, and obliged to learn and use the English tongue and religion, and all the rest may be divided proportionably to each province, to be carried thither in the ships belonging thereto, where they may be encouraged to settle if they will, and, if it be thought for the weal of the province to encourage them, or otherwise to be sent prisoners to England in merchant ships, as opportunity shall present.

4.—All the ships taken in the voyage thither, or in port there, to be condemned in the first English port they come to, and to be disposed of by the governor there, as is appointed by law in such cases. And all towns, forts, castles, houses, instruments of husbandry, as ploughs, carts, harrows, etc.—and working cattle, as horses, oxen, asses—and all warlike provisions, as great guns, small arms, powder, ball, swords, bagonets, etc., and the whole country, improved, or unimproved, to belong to the King, and to be disposed of by the governor as shall be best for his Majesty's interest and advantage, and encouraging there settlement of the province, except as in the article following.

5.—All things belonging to religion and ecclesiastics, as churches, monasteries, nunneries, with the grounds and estates belonging to them, as also the money, plate, books, and all things in them and belonging to them, as horses, cows, sheep, instruments of husbandry, household stuff, and also the books found any where in

other houses, to be given to pious uses, and to be disposed of by the bishop, and settled as shall seem to him best for the encouragement of religion in Canada, New York, or elsewhere, in any other of the English provinces; only to be excepted, that if there be any goods or chattels, whether money, plate, household stuff, or other things proved not to belong unto religious persons or uses, but put there only for concealment and security, etc., they are, in that case, to be delivered up, and ordered by the bishop to be laid to the common spoil, and, as such, to be divided with the rest among the soldiers.

6.—All other goods, not before excepted, whether money, plate, slaves, household stuff, or merchandize, etc., shall be gathered together and divided between the officers and soldiers, as is usual to be done in such cases; in which division the governor shall have an equal share with the commander-in-chief, and the rest according to their proportion. And, for the better and more equal division, it shall be appointed, 1st, That all men concerned in the service, seamen or soldiers, shall have part of the spoil without being defrauded or cozened thereof. 2d, That the Indian goods, as duffels, shirts, knives, hatchets, etc., be particularly set apart to be given to our Indians as their part of the prey, and, if there be any overplus thereof, it shall be given to those who shall remain in the country to trade therewith, either with our own Indians or those of Canada, who, if they will submit quietly, shall not be suffered to be prisoners to our Indians, but reckoned friends to us, as at present they are to the French. 3d, That every man, of what rank or quality soever, shall be bound to deliver up to the common heap all the spoil he shall get of what nature soever; and that whatsoever they shall find in houses or any other place which they cannot bring away, they shall not spoil it, but leave it undamaged for the benefit of those who shall afterwards come to settle there; and that whosoever shall offend in either of these particulars shall, by so doing, forfeit his part of the spoil, and be otherwise punished as the commander-in-chief shall think fit.

7.—All the arms and warlike stores taken from the French to be carefully gathered together, and laid up in the fort of Quebec, and other convenient places, and there kept in good order and condition, so as to be at all times ready for use. All places of

strength and great advantage, and disabled in the taking, or any ways in need to be better fortified, shall be duly taken care of and fortified in the best manner that may be, and furnished with great guns and stores convenient for the defence thereof; for which purpose the guns and mortar-pieces carried over, together with any taken by the way, or in harbour there, or on land, with sufficient quantities of powder, ball, etc. shall be left there, to be disposed of in each garrison as shall seem necessary.

For the resettlement of this province the governor may—

1.—Appoint a house and land and other conveniences for the bishop, and houses, lands, etc. for the ministers out of those belonging before to and set apart for that use, with schools, a library, etc. as best may be done.

2.—Dispose of the lands, houses, instruments of husbandry, etc. on such terms and with such provisions as shall be reasonable and proper for the King's profit, the landlord's advantage, the tenant's encouragement, and the clergy's maintenance; and that, first, to those of the soldiery from England, who, being married, will settle there and send for their wives over; and, second, to those who being unmarried, and of those soldiers or of the forces come from any of the neighbouring provinces, and desirous to settle and marry there any of the French maids or widows (such as they can prevail with), to every man according to his quality, place, and merit, and as shall seem best to the governor.

3.—Send to England, desiring encouragement may be given to the French Protestants to come over and settle there with their families, which it is believed many of them will willingly do, if they be assured to have lands, houses, etc. given to them on reasonable terms, as it is intended they shall. And this is the method which I promised to lay down as proper for the subduing and resettlement of Canada; which, if it be not so complete as it ought to be, or not likely to be so effectual as I hoped it might, in the judgment of understanding persons, if yet it will serve but as the first lines of a draught, or a motive only to able heads to do better, I shall not only be contented, but very glad, and not think that I have lost my labour.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS,

CONSISTING OF A COLLECTION OF

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

IN VARIOUS PARTS OF THE WORLD:

INCLUDING AN

EXTENSIVE SERIES RELATING TO THE SEVERAL COUNTRIES

OF

A M E R I C A .

ON SALE, AT THE PRICES AFFIXED, FOR READY MONEY ONLY,

BY

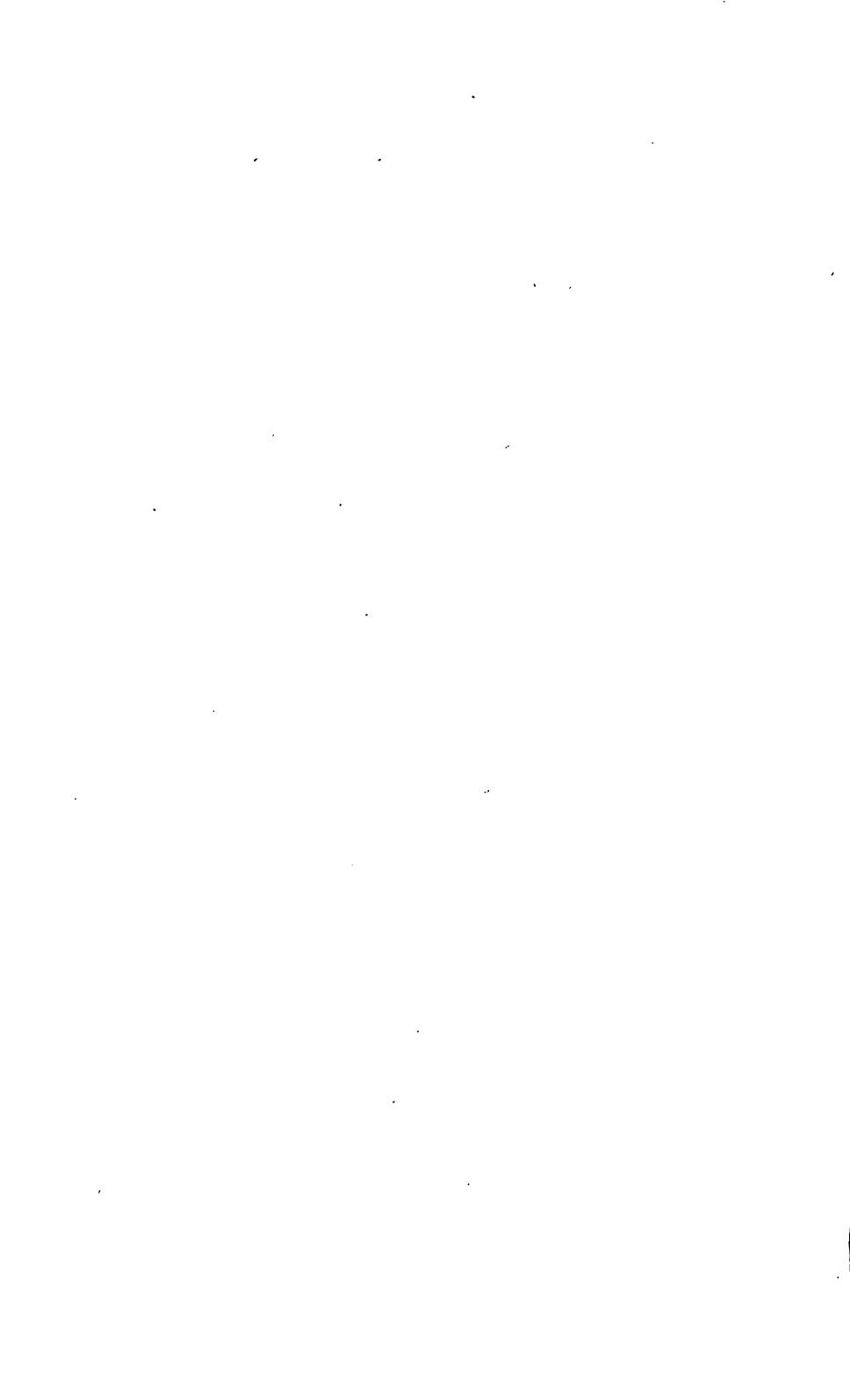
THOMAS RODD,

No. 9, GREAT NEWPORT STREET, LONG ACRE,
LONDON.

LONDON:

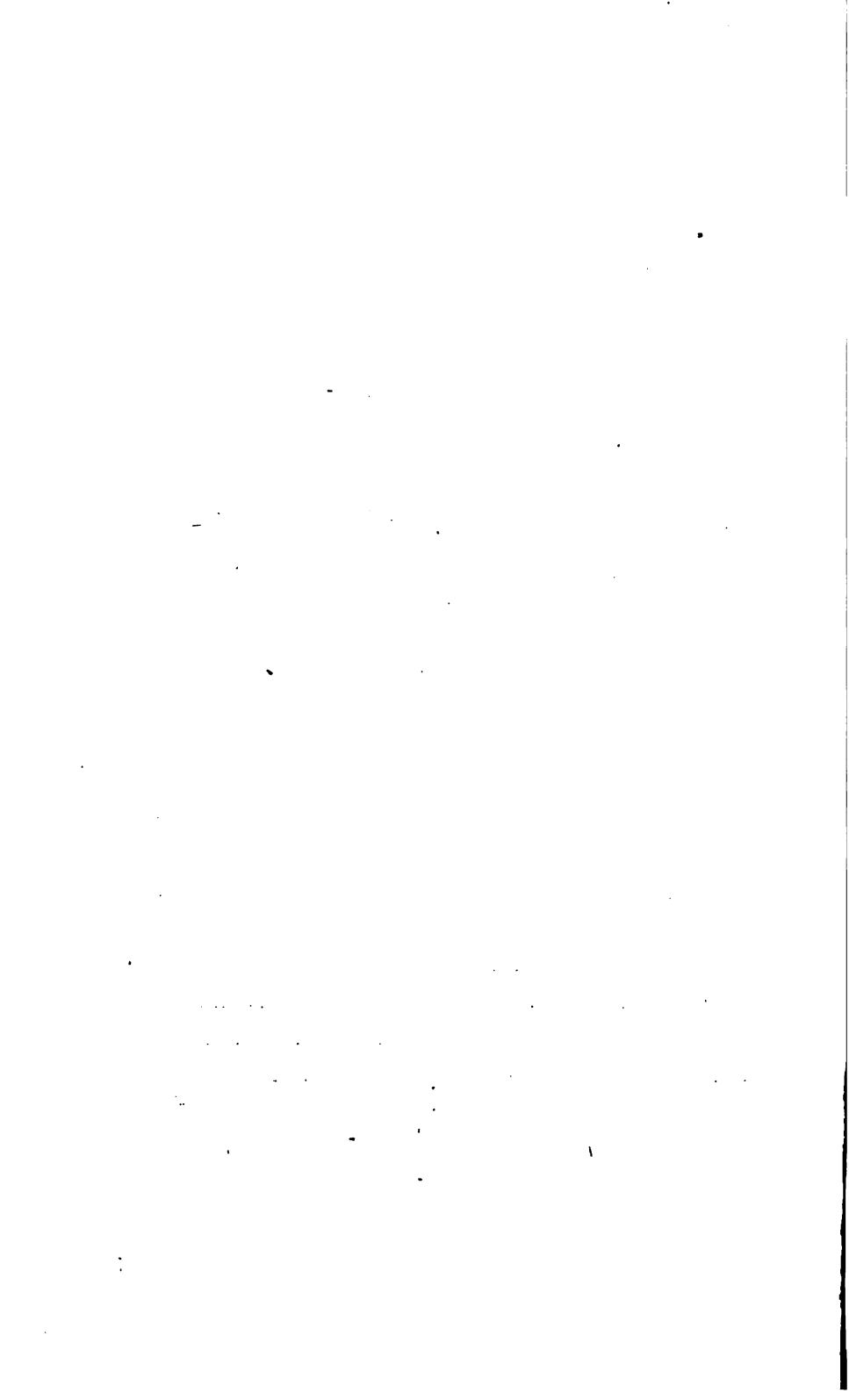
PRINTED BY COMPTON AND RITCHIE, MIDDLE STREET, CLOTH FAIR.

MDCCCXLIH.



CONTENTS.

	Page
GEOGRAPHY	21
COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, CIRCUMNAVIGATORS, AND GENERAL TRAVELLERS	27
AUSTRALASIA	31
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS for the discovery of a North East and North West passage	33
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS in various parts of Europe.....	35
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS in Turkey and the Levant, Syria, and Palestine ; and History of the Turkish Empire	40
ARABIA, and History of the Arabians and Saracens	48
Asia and Asiatic History.....	48
PERSIA	49
INDIA	51
RUSSIA, SIBERIA, AND TARTARY	60
CHINA AND JAPAN	61
AFRICA	63
EGYPT, Ancient and Modern.....	67
AMERICA and American History	70



GEOGRAPHY.

- 399 ABBOTT (*Abp.*) Briefe Description of the whole World, *engraved title, containing port. by Marshall*, 3s 12mo, 1634
- 400 Abulfedæ Tabulæ quædam Geographicæ, Arabicæ et Latine, cum notis Wüstenfeld, 2s 6d 8vo, 1835
- 401 Albertus Magnus, de natura locorum, 2s 6d 4to, *Viem.* 1514
- 402 Aliaco (Petrus de) Ymago Mundi, seu ejus ymaginaria descriptio. Epilogus mappe mundi. Tractatus de legibus et sectis. Tractatus de correctione kalendarii. Cosmographia. De concordia astronomiæ veritatis et narrationis hystorice. Opuscula Jo. Gerson, adjunximus que ad eandem materiam pertineant, *old russia*, 18s
fol. *without place or date (circa MCCCCLXXX)*
- 403 Antonini Augusti Itinerarium Provinciarum, 2s 6d 8vo, *Lugd.*
- 404 Atlas Maritimus et Commercialis, or a general View of the
World so far as it relates to Trade and Navigation, with
a set of Sea-Charts, according to a new globular projection,
the use justified by Dr. Halley, *maps*, 9s atlas fol. 1728
- 405 Atlas Pontus Euxinus, with the course of the Tanais, *on sixteen sheets, bound*, 7s fol. 1699
- 406 De Baschkiris quæ memoriæ prodita sunt ab Ibn-Foslano et Jakuta interprete Fraehnio, 2s 6d 4to
- 407 Baudrandi (M. A.) Novum Lexicon Geographicum, 2 vol. in 1, 6s fol. *Ven.* 1738
- 408 Boemus, Mores, leges, et ritus omnium gentium, 2s *Antv.* 1538
- 409 Boemus, another edition, 1s 6d 12mo, 1561
- 410 Boemus, another edition, 2s 12mo, 1582
- 411 Bordone, l'Isolario, nel quel si ragiona di tutte l'isole del mondo, con la giunta del monte del oro (*Peru*) nuovamente ritrovato, *curious maps*, 8s fol. *Vineg.* 1547
- 412 Bory de St. Vincent (S. B. G. M.) Essais sur les Isles Fortunées et l'Antique Atlantide, *plates*, 5s 4to, *Par.* 1801
- 413 Braun, Theatre des Cites du Monde: *Views of the principal Cities and Towns in various Countries of Europe; among them occur London, Oxford, Cambridge, Bristol, and other English Cities*, 2 vol. £1 15s fol. *Colog.* 1574
- 414 Carpenter (N.) Geographie delineated, 3s 6d 4to, 1635
- 415 Celler (Anselmum atq; Christoph.) Europeæ descriptio—De fide et moribus Æthiopum, 4s 6d 12mo, *Antv.* 1536
- 416 Cestii (P. B.) Orbis Terrarum synoptica epitome una cum Geographia Poetica, 4s 8vo, 1589
- 417 Chappays (G.) l'Estat, Description et Gouvernement des Royaumes et Republiques du Monde, *original gilt vellum binding*, 7s 6d fol. *Par.* 1598

- 418 Cluverii Introductionis in universam Geographiam, lib. vi, 1s 6d
12mo, *Elz.* 1672
- 419 Dalrymple, Collection of Charts and Memoirs, 7s
4to, *privately printed*, 1772
- 420 Dalrymple (A.) Collection of Charts and Memoirs relating to
the Islands, Seas, Currents, &c. of India and China, 2 vol.
£1 1s 4to, 1786
- 421 D'Anville, Eclaircissements géographiques sur l'ancienne Gaule,
2s 12mo, *Par.* 1741
- 422 D'Anville, Traité de mesures itinéraires, anciennes et modernes,
3s 6d 8vo, 1769
- 423 D'Anville, Preface and Introduction to the Map of Italy, 1s 6d
4to
- 424 D'Anville, Géographie Ancien abrégée, 3 tom. *calf.* 4s 6d
12mo, 1768
- 425 D'Anville, Etats formés en Europe après la chute de l'empire
Romain en occident, 2s 6d 4to, *Par.* 1771
- 426 D'Anville, Considérations sur l'étude et le connoissances que
demande la composition des ouvrages de Géographie, 2s
8vo, 1777
- 427 Notice des ouvrages de M. D'Anville précédée de son Eloge, 2s
8vo, 1802
- 428 Dicearco da Messina, I frammenti di, raccolti, e illustrati da
Celid. Errante, *Greco ed Ital.* 4s 6d 8vo, *Palermo*, 1822
- 429 Dionysius de Situ Orbis, ab Ant. Becharie traductus, 2s 6d
4to, *Venet. Franc. renner de Hailbrun*, MCCCCLXXXVIII
- 430 Dionysius de Situ Orbis, Gr. et Lat. 2s *Antv. Plant.* 1575
- 431 Dionysii Geographia, à Wells, 2s 8vo, 1709
- 432 Du Fresnoy, Geographia Antiqua et nova, or a System of an-
tient and modern Geography, *maps*, 2s 6d 4to, 1742
- 433 Les Etats, Empires, et Principautez du monde, representez par le
Description de pays, moeurs des habitans, &c. (*very curious
description of the manners of the English*) 3s 6d 4to, *Par.* 1622
- 434 Explication de la Mappe Monde, extraite par le Sieur Denis, 1s 6d
12mo, *Par.* 1764
- 435 Evrenius (Joan.) Atlantica Orientalis, 4s 8vo, *Berol.* 1764
- 436 Fage (R.) Description of the whole world, 1s 6d 12mo, 1658
- 437 Favolius (Hug.) Theatri Orbis Terrarum Enchiridio minoribus
Tabulis per Ph. Gallæum exaratum in carmine heroico, 5s 6d
4to, *Antwerp*, 1585
- 438 Francisci, Monachi, Epistola de Orbis situ, ac descriptione. In
que Ptolomæi, cæterorumq. superiorum geographorum hallu-
cinatio refellitur, aliaque præterea de recens inventis, terris,
mari, insulis, 3s 12mo, 1565
- 439 Free (D. J.) The London Geography, to which is added a
translation of the Periægesis of Dionysius, in blank verse, by
B. D. Free, *sewed*, 2s 12mo, 1789
- 440 Galatei Liber de situ Iapygiæ, 3s 8vo, *Basil.* 1558

- 441 Garcie (Pierre) Le grant Routier pilotage et Enchrage de Mer. Tant des parties de France, Bretagne, Angleterre, que haultes Allemaignes, Les dangers de Portz, Havres, Rivières et Chenelz des regions susdictz, *lettres Gothiques, wormed, rare*, 15s 4to, Rouen, 1557
- 442 GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS SCRIPTORES Græci minoris. cum interp. latina, Dissert. ac annotationibus, cura Hudson, 4 vol. £6 6s 8vo, Oxon. 1698-1703-1712
- 443 Geographia Nubiensis, Arabice. Sir Kenelm Digby's copy, with his autograph and arms impressed upon the cover, 12s 4to, Roma, 1591
- 444 Varia Geographica—Gronovius de Gothorum sede originaria, eorumdemque in imp. Rom. irruptionibus. Hagenbuch, Excercit. qua Ostiones, nec Germaniæ, nec Britannia populū, sed Gallia Celtica Osismios esse conjicitur, &c. 3s 6d 8vo, 1739
- 445 Goadby (R.) Entertaining Account of all the countries in the known World, *plates*, 2s 6d 8vo, Sherborne, 1752
- 446 Goezias (I. G.) Geographia Academica, *calf extra by Lewis*, 5s 8vo, Norimb. 1789
- 447 Goncales de Salus (J. A.) de duplici viventium terra Dissertatio, 3s 4to, L. B. 1650
- 448 Hales (S.) Philosophical Experiments: containing useful and necessary instructions for such as undertake long voyages at Sea, 2s 8vo, 1739
- 449 Heylyn (P.) Cosmographie; containing the chorographie and Historie of the whole world, 6s fol. 1669
- 450 Honter (J.) Rudimenta Cosmographica, with maps, 2s 12mo, Tŷg. 1548
- 451 Howell (J.) Instructions and directions for Forren Travel, with a new appendix for travelling into Turkey and the Levant, 2s 6d 12mo, 1650
- 452 Huet, Histoire du Commerce et de la Navigation des Anciens, "Mr. Addison's book," 2s 12mo, Paris, 1716
- 453 Relations of the most famous kingdoms and commonweales through the world, trans. by R. I., *calf*, 10s 6d 1608
- 454 Johnson (R.) Relations of the most famous kingdoms and commonweales throughout the world, 2s 6d 4to, 1611
- 455 Klaproth, Recherches sur les ports du Gampon et de Zaïthoum decrits par Marco-Polo, 1s 6d 8vo, 1824
- 456 Koenigsmann, De Aristotelis Geographia, Prolusiones sex, 2s 6d 4to, Slesv. 1803
- 457 Landmann (G.) Universal Gazetteer, *bds.* 5s 6d 8vo, 1835
- 458 Lima (L. Caetano de) Geografia Historica de todos os estados soberanos de Europe, 2 vol. 15s 4to, Lisb. 1734
- 459 Löwenörn, Description of a new improved Chart of the Islands of Shetland, 2s 6d 4to, Copenhagen, 1787
- 460 Maupertius, Elemens de Geographie, 2s 8vo, 1740
- 461 Pomponius Mela de Orbis situ libri III et C. Julii Solini Polyhistor, *maps*, 3s 6d 8vo, Basil. 1576
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 462 Pomponius Mela, de situ orbis, cum Comment. Jo. Vadiani, woodcut title by Holbein, and map of the world, with the discoveries of Americus Vesputius, 3s fol. Basil. 1523
- 463 Pomponius Mela de situ Orbis, notis Vossii, LARGE PAPER, 5s 6d 4to, 1658
- 464 Mela (Pomponius) De Situ Orbis, A. Schottus recensuit, with many MS. notes by Schottus, and a map finely executed by P. Bertius, calf, neat, £1 8s Antv. Plant. 1582
- 465 Pomponii Melæ de situ Orbis libri tres; ad omnium Angliæ et Hiberniæ MSS. fidem summa cura et diligentia recogniti, studio J. Reinoldii, 3s 4to, Eton. 1814
- 466 Pomponio Mela Compendio Geographico i Historico de el orbe antiguo. ahora, con nueva i varia Illustracion, restituido a la suia Espanola, por J. A. Gonzalez de Salas, 5s 4to, Mad. 1644
- 467 Meletii Geographia antiqua et nova, Græcè, 10s 6d fol. Ven. 1728
- 469 Memoires et Observations Geographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, map, 5s 4to, Laus. 1765
- 470 Mercatoris Atlas, editio secunda qua et ampliores descriptiones et novæ Tabulæ Geographicæ accesserunt, the text in French, 14s fol. Amst. 1609
- 471 Mercator's Atlas; containing his cosmographical description of the world, Englished by Saltonshall, maps, 6s fol. 1637
- 472 Michaëlis (J. D.) Spicilegium Geographiæ Hebræorum exteræ post Bochartum, 4s 6d 4to, Gott. 1769
- 473 Muller, Voyage from Asia to America for completing the Discoveries of the N. W. Coast of America, by Jeffreys, maps, 6s 4to, 1761
- 474 Munz, Exercitatio de Insulis natantibus, 3s 4to, Altorf. 1711
- 475 Murr, Diplomatische Geschichte des Portuguesischen berühmten Ritters Martins Behaims, plan, 2s 6d 12mo, Nurnb. 1778
- 476 Myritii (Jo.) Opusculum Geographicum, port. and woodcuts, 5s 6d fol. Ingolst. 1590
- 477 ORTELIUS's Theatre of the World, in English, the maps coloured, calf, neat, £1 1s fol. 1606
- 478 Ortelius, Epitome Theatri Orteliani præcipuarum Orbis Regionum delineationes minoribus tabulis expressas, russia, 5s oblong 8vo, Antv. 1589
- 479 Epitome Theatrum Orteliani, interleaved with mathematical diagrams, 4s 6d 8vo, oblong, Antwerp, 1601
- 480 Ortelius (A.) his Epitome of the Theater of the Worlde, dedicated to Sir W. Raleigh, maps, 6s oblong 8vo, 1603
- 481 Peritsol (A.) Itinera Mundi, sic dicta nempe Cosmographia, Heb. Latina versione donavit et notas adjecit T. Hyde, calce exponitur Turcarum Liturgia, perigrinatio Meccana, &c. 5s 6d 4to, Ox. 1691
- 482 Perkins (R.) Elements of Ancient Geography, 1s 6d 8vo, 1797

- 481 Paullini (C. F.) *Geographia Curiosa, seu de Pagis Antiquæ præsertim Germaniæ Commentarius*, 4s 6d 4to, *Francf.* 1699
- 484 Pinet (A. du) *Plantz, Pourtraitz et descriptions de plusieurs Villes et Forteresses tant de l'Europe, Asie, et Afrique, que des Indes, et terres neuves, views engraved in wood, fine copy, scarce, £2 2s* fol. *Lyon*, 1564
- 485 Pio II, *La Discrittione de l'Asia et Europa, con l'aggiunta de l'Africa secondo diversi scrittori, ruled with red lines, gilt leaves, 3s* 8vo, *Vineg.* 1544
- 486 Pius II. *Æneas Silvius in Europam.*, 3s
4to, *without place or date (circa 1480)*
- 487 Phylo Byzantius *de Septem orbis spectaculis, Leonis Allatii Opera, Gr. et Lat. vellum, 5s* 8vo, *Romæ*, 1640
- 488 Plutarch, *Libellus de Fluviorum et Montium nominibus et de his quæ in illis inveniuntur, Gr. Lat. per J. Maussacus, 2s 6d* 8vo, *Tol.* 1615
- 489 Porcacchi (Thom.) *Isole piu famose del Mondo, intagliate da Girol. Porro, 3s 6d* fol. *Venetia*, 1572
- 490 Postelli *Cosmographica Disciplina, 2s* 18mo, *L. B.* 1636
- 491 Ptolomei *Geographia, large charts engraved in wood and copper, the first being the map of the world, wants a portion of the corners, 18s* fol. *Ulmæ Reger, MCCCCLXXXVI*
- 492 PTHOLOMÆI *Geographia, maps neatly engraved on copper plates, and a double set of very elegant woodcut initial letters, £1 10s* fol. *Rom.* 1507
- 493 PTOLEMÆI *Geographia, a Mich. Villanovi recogniti, maps cut in wood, coloured; it contains maps of America, and an account of Columbus, 16s* fol. *Vien.* 1541
- 494 Ptolomæi *Geographia, maps, Basil. 1542—Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ augmentum, sive Occidentis descriptio, studio C. Wytfliet, with a series of maps of America, Lovan. 1597; 1 vol. £1 5s* fol.
- 495 Ramussen, *De Arabum Persarumque commercio cum Russia et Scandinavia Medio Ævo, 3s* 4to, *Hann.* 1825
- 496 Roberts (Lewes) *The Merchants Mapp of Commerce, necesarie for all such as shal be employed in the publique affaires of Princes in foraine parts, &c. port. engraved tittle, and map surrounded by portraits of the circumnavigators, fine copy, 10s 6d* fol. 1638
- *.* This volume was ushered into the world with verses by various persons, among whose names appears that of Iz. Walton.
- 497 Sardus (Alex.) *de Moribus ac Ritibus Gentium, 6s* 8vo, *Venet. Ziletti*, 1557
- 498 Schlichthorst, *Geographia Homeri, 3s* 4to, *Gott.* 1787
- 499 Schoenemann, *Commentatio de Geographia Argonautarum, 3s* 4to, *ib.* 1788
- 500 Schonerus (Jo.) *Opusculum Geographicum. (De Insulis circa Asiam ac Indiam et novas regiones Brasilie novæ Terræ annotatio, &c.) 7s 6d* 4to, 1532
- 9, *Great Newport Street.*]

- 501 Scylacis Caryandensis Periplus, Anonymi Periplus Pontis Euxini, Gr. et Lat. a Vossius, 7s 4to, 1639
 . This copy belonged to Dr. Bentley, and has his autograph initials on the first leaf.
- 502 Stafforde(R.) Geographical Description of the World, 3s 4to, 1618
- 503 Stenbeck, Dissertatio de meritis Scandianorum priscorum in commercia et Navigationem, 2s 4to, Lond. Goth. 1752
- 504 STRABONIS Geographiæ, Gr. Lat. cum notis Casauboni et aliorum, calf extra, marbled leaves, £1 11s 6d fol. Amst. 1707
- 505 Thorisi, Theatre of the Earth ; Descriptions of all Countries, in form of a Dictionary, 3s 6d 4to, 1602
- 506 Ukert, Geographiæ et Uranologiæ Herodoteæ specimina, 2s 6d 4to, Helms. 1804
- 507 Ulloa, Conversaciones con sus hijos sobre las Navegaciones y modo de hacerlas, morocco, gilt leaves, 7s 8vo, Mad. 1795
- 508 Uylenbroek, Dissertatio de Ibn Haukali Geographi, et Descriptio Iracæ Persicæ, Lugd. Bat. 1822—Hamaker, Diatribe Philologico-Critica Monumentorum aliquot Punicorum, nuper in Africa repertorum, interp. exhibens, L. B. 1782 ; 2 vol. in 1, MS. notes by Hamaker, 18s 4to
- 509 Vadiani (J.) Epitome trium Terrarum partium Asiæ, Africae et Europæ, compendiarium Locorum descriptionem continens, woodcut maps, 8s fol. Tigur. 1534
- 510 Vadiani (Joach.) Epitomæ trium Terrarum partium Asiæ, Africae, et Europæ compend. præcipue autum quorum in Actis Lucas meminere, 5s fol. ib. 1534
- 511 Vaugondy, Essai sur l'Histoire de la Geographie, 2s 12mo, 1755
- 512 Varenii Geographia Generalis, 1s 6d 12mo, Amst. Elz. 1664
- 513 Varenius (Bernhard) Geography, improved and illustrated by Sir Isaac Newton and Dr. Jurin, trans. by Dugdale, 2 vol. 3s 8vo, 1733
- 514 Violerii (P.) Oratio de multiplici Geographiæ usu ac præstantia, 2s 4to, Genev. 1704
- 515 Violerii (P.) Dissertatio de artificiali Geographiæ objecto, 2s 4to, ib. 1714
- 516 Vosgien Dictionnaire Geographique, par J. D. Goigoux, 3s 8vo, Paris, 1823
- 517 Wagenaer (L. J.) Speculum Nauticum navigationis maris occidentalis confecturus pars prima continens oras maritimas Galliæ, Hispaniæ et præcipuarum partium Angliæ in diversis mappis comprehensum, 8s fol. Leyd. 1583
- 518 Werlauff, Symbolæ ad Geographiam medii Ævi, ex monumentis Islandicis, 3s 6d 4to, Havn. 1821
- 519 Worcester (J. E.) Sketches of the Earth and its Inhabitants, plates, 2 vol. 5s 6d 12mo, Boston, 1823
- 544 Zeigleri Tabulæ Geographicæ Syria, Palestina, Arabia, Ægypta. Schondia, Holmiæ civitatis regie Suetiæ, Deplorabilis excidii Christiernum Datæ cimbricæ regem historiæ, finely cut in wood, 7s 6d fol. Argent. 1532
 [T. Rodd,

- 591 Zurla (P.) Il Mappa Mondo di Fra Mauro descritto ed illustrato, 6s fol. *Venez.* 1806
 522 Zurla, Commentario sulle antiche Mappe Idro-Geografiche lavorate in Venezia, maps, 5s 6d 4to, 1818

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES; CIRCUMNAVIGATORS, AND
 GENERAL TRAVELLERS.

- 523 Gerbier (Sir B.) Subsidium Peregrinantibus, or an Assistance to a Traveller in his convers with Hollanders, Germans, Venetians, Italians, &c. 3s 6d 12mo, *Oxford*, 1665
 524 Gruberus (D.) Discursus de Peregrinatione Studiosorum, sewed, 4s 4to, *Argent.* 1625
 525 Howell (J.) Instructions for Forreine Travell, 2s 6d 1642
 526 Hurd (B.) Dialogues on the Uses of Foreign Travel, 1s 6d 8vo, 1764
 527 Palmer (T.) An Essay of the meanes how to make our Travailles into forraine countries the more profitable and honourable, 5s 6d 4to, 1606
 528 Tucker (J.) Instructions for Travellers, 2s 6d 8vo, 1758
 529 Zuingerus (T.) Methodus Apodemica, 2s 6d 4to, *Basil.* 1577
-
- 530 Abu Taleb Khan's Travels in Asia, Europe, and Africa, 1799-1803, by C. Stewart, 2 vol. *calif*, 6s 8vo, 1810
 531 Anson (George Lord) Voyage round the World, by Walter, plates, *calif*, 10s 6d 4to, 1748
 532 Astley, or Green, Collection of Voyages and Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, maps and plates, 4 vol. £1 1s 4to, 1745
 533 Betagh (W.) Voyage round the World begun in 1719, 3s 8vo, 1757
 534 Bouchard de la Richarderie, Bibliotheque universelle des Voyages, 6 vol. sewed, 14s 8vo, *Paris*, 1808
 535 Bougainville, Voyage autour du Monde, 2 tom. 4s 8vo, 1772
 536 Buache (P.) Considerations Geographiques, et Physiques, sur les nouvelles decouvertes au Nord du Mer du Sud, *calif*, 5s 6d 4to, *Paris*, 1753
 537 Burbury (J.) Relation of Lord Howard's Journey from London to Vienna and Constantinople, 1671—Caron's Description of Japan and Siam, 1671—Frejus's Voyage to Mauritania, 1671—Travels of Giacomo Baratti into Ethiopia, 1670; 1 vol. *Ritson's autograph*, 12s 12mo
 538 Careri (Gemelli) Voyage au tour du Monde, plates, 6 vol. *calif*, 10s 6d 12mo, *Paris*, 1727
 539 Cespedes (A. G.) Regimiento de Navigacion, £1 5s fol. 1606
 . This book contains some of the early Voyages to America.
 540 CHURCHILL's Collection of Voyages and Travels into all parts of the World, some now first printed from the original manuscripts, plates, 6 vol. *neat*, £2 10s fol. 1732
 9, *Great Newport Street.*]

- 541 Clousier, Voyage curieux qui fait le tour du Monde, 8s
4to, Paris, 1664
- 542 Colnett's Voyage to the South Atlantic and round Cape Horn
into the Pacific Ocean, *maps, half morocco*, 6s 4to, 1798
- 543 Cooke (Capt. Edward) Voyage to the South Sea and round the
World in 1708-9-10-11; with account of Alex. Selkirk, his
manner of living four years and four months on the unin-
habited island of Juan Fernandez, *maps and plates*, 2 vol. 8s
8vo, 1712
- 544 Coxe (W.) Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia
and America, the conquest of Siberia, and Russian trade with
China, *maps*, 5s 6d 8vo, 1803
- 545 Dalrymple (A.) Historical Collection of Voyages and Discoveries
in the S. Pacific Ocean, *maps*, 2 vol. 8s 4to, 1770
- 546 Dalrymple's Letter to Dr. Hawkesworth. occasioned by some
illiberal imputations in his account of the late Voyages to
the South, 2s 4to, 1773
- 547 DAMPIER (W.) Collection of Voyages round the World, *maps
and plates*, 4 vol. *calif*, £1 14s 8vo, 1729
- 548 Descriptio Itineris Navalis in Indiam Orientalem, earumque
rerum quæ navibus Batavis Occurrerunt, *plates*, Amst. 1598
—Diarium Nauticum seu vera descriptio trium Navigationum
admirandarum tribus continuis annis factarum, à Hollandicis
et Zelandicis navibus ad Septentrionem, tum ut detecta fue-
rint Weygatz fretum, Nova Zembla, &c. auctore Gerardo de
Vera, *plates*, Amst. 1598; 2 vol. in 1, *morocco*, £2 2s fol.
- 549 Dixon, Voyage round the World, more particularly to the N.W.
coast of America, *maps and plates, calif*, 6s 4to, 1789
- 550 EDEN, the History of Travayle in the West and East Indies, and
other countreys lying either way towards the fruitfull and
rich Moluccaes, augmented by R. Willes, £2 2s 4to, 1577
- 551 Forster (G.) Voyage round the World with Captain Cook,
plates, 2 vol. *calif*, 10s 6d 4to, 1777
- 552 Fransham (J.) The World in Miniature, or the Entertaining
Traveller, *plates*, 2 vol. 3s 12mo, 1740
- 453 Frezier, Relation du Voyage de la mer du Sud, aux cotes du
Chili, du Perou et du Bresil, *plates*, 2 vol. 3s 6d
12mo, Amst. 1717
- 554 Frezier, Voyage to the South-Sea, with a postscript by Dr.
Halley, and an account of the Settlement of the Jesuits in
Paraguay, *plates*, 5s 6d 4to, 1717
- 555 Froger, Relation of a Voyage on the coasts of Africa, Straights
of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenna, and the Antilles, by Mr. de
Gennes, *plates*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1698
- 556 Froger, Relation d'un Voyage de la Mer du Sud, detroit de
Magellan et les isles Antilles, *plates*, 2s 6d Amst. 1715
- 557 Hacke (W.) Collection of original Voyages: Cowley's round
the World—Sharp's over the Isthmus of Darien—Wood's
through the Straights of Magellan, &c. *maps*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1699

- 558 HAKLUYT, the principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English nation, *new edition, with additions, LARGE PAPER, 5 vol. russia, marbled leaves, £8 8s fol.* 1802
- 559 Hamilton (G.) Voyage round the World in the Pandora, with the discoveries made in the South Sea, *portrait, 2s 6d*
8vo, *Berwick, 1793*
- 560 Harris, Collection of Voyages and Travels to all parts of the World, *plates, 2 vol. 15s* fol. 1705
- 561 HARRIS (J.) Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels, consisting of above six hundred of the most authentic writings, *maps and plates, 2 vol. calf, £1 5s* fol. 1764
- 562 Hulsius (L.) Neundte Schiffart, von den Holl-und Seelandern in Ost-Indien anno 1604 und 1605, *plates, 3s 6d 4to, Franc. 1612*
- 563 Jefferys (T.) Voyages from Asia to America for completing the discoveries of the N.W. coast of America, *maps, 1764—Observations and Facts to shew the probability of a Northern passage, 1776—Dalrymple's collection of Voyages in the Southern Atlantic, 1775—Journal of a Voyage round the World in the Endeavour, 1771; in 1 vol. 10s 6d* 4to
- 564 Johnson (C.) History of the Pyrates, with remarkable actions and adventures of two Female Pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonney, *plates, 2 vol. 10s* 8vo, 1726
- 565 Journal of a Voyage round the World in the Dolphin, commanded by Commodore Byron, 2s 8vo
- 566 Kent. Narration of the loss of the Kent, East Indiaman, in the Bay of Biscay, 1s 6d 12mo, *Edin. 1825*
- 567 LETTRES EDIFIANTES et curieuses ecrites des Missions etrangeres, 26 vol. *calf, £2 18s* 12mo, 1810
- 568 LINSCHOTEN, Voyages into the East and West Indies, *black letter, engraved title and all the twelve maps, red morocco, by Lewis, gilt leaves, very fine copy, £5 15s 6d* folio
- 569 Macdonald (J.) Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 4s 8vo, 1790
- 570 Mackay's Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Juno on the coast of Aracan, 1798—Narrative of the loss of the Lady Hobart Packet on an island of Ice in the Atlantic, 1803, 2s 8vo
- 571 Mackintosh, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 2 vol. *calf, 5s 6d* 8vo, 1782
- 573 Voyages de M. de Monconys en divers pais de l'Europe, Asie, et Afrique, 5 vol. *calf, gilt leaves, 18s* 12mo, 1695
- 574 Morisotus (C.) Orbis Maritimi sive rerum in Mari et littoribus gestarum Generalis Historia, *plates, vel. 14s* fol. *Divione, 1643*
- 575 Narborough's Voyage to the S. Sea—Tasman's Voyage to Terra Incognita—Wood's attempt to discover a N.E. passage to China—F. Marten's Voyage to Spitzbergen, *maps and plates, 5s* 8vo, 1724
- 577 Ortega (C. de) Viage del Comandante Byron al rededor del Mundo, trad. y ilustrado con notas sobre nunchos puntos de Geographica de Historia Natural, &c. *map, 3s 6d*
4to, *Mad. 1769*

- 576 ORDONEZ, DE CEVALLOS Viage del Mundo, *portrait, rare, £1 5s*
4to, *Mad.* 1614
- 578 Parkinson (S.) Voyage to the South Seas in the Endeavour,
plates (with the Vocabularies of several Languages of the
S. Sea Islands), 7s 6d 4to, 1773
- 379 Perouse, Voyage round the World, *plates, 2 vol. boards, with*
atlas in folio, 16s 4to, 1799
- 580 Phillip (Governor) Voyage to Botany Bay, with account of the
Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, *maps and*
plates, calf, 6s 4to, 1790
- 581 Pinto. Voyages aventureux de Fernand Mendez Pinto, *calf, 7s*
4to, *Paris*, 1628
- 582 Portlock, Voyage round the World, *maps and plates, the*
Natural History coloured, bds. 6s 4to, 1789
- 583 PURCHAS'S PILGRIMES and PILGRIMAGE, a Collection of Voyages
and Travels, 5 vol. *frontispiece, blue morocco, gilt leaves, fine*
copy, £40 fol. 1625-26
- 584 Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes de la Fra-
gata Santa Maria de la Cabeza en los años de 1785 y 1786,
red morocco, 18s 4to, *Mad.* 1788
- 585 Reynolds, Voyage of the U. S. Frigate Potomac round the
World, 1831-34, *plates, boards, 9s* {8vo, *New York*, 1835
- 586 Rogers (W.) Cruising Voyage round the World, with account
of Alex. Selkirk's living alone four years and four months in
an island, *plates, 5s* 8vo, 1726
- 587 Shelvocke (G.) Voyage round the World by way of the South
Sea, *map, 2s 6d* 8vo, 1726
- 588 Shillibeer, Narrative of the Britton's Voyage to Pitcairn's Island,
plates, 2s 6d 8vo, *Taunton*, 1817
- 589 *Shipwreck.* Lamentable News from Sea, a true relation how a
Ship call'd the Cherry was cast away, &c. 2s 6d 4to, 1677
- 590 Inglefield's Narrative of the Loss of the Centaur, 1s 8vo, 1783
- 591 Stæhlin (J. von) Account of the new Northern Archipelago,
lately discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka,
2s 6d 8vo
- 592 Stevens (J.) Collection of Voyages and Travels :—Argensola's
Description of the Molucca and Philippine Islands—Lawson's
Carolina—Cieza's Travels in Peru, &c. *maps, 2 vol. 18s*
4to, 1711
- 593 Thunberg, Travels in Europe, Africa, and Asia, 1770-79,
plates of natural history, &c. 4 vol. calf, 10s 1795
- 594 Uring (Capt. N.) History of his Voyages and Travels in Ame-
rica, the West India Islands, &c. *maps, 3s 6d* 8vo, 1726
- 595 Voyage de Seigneur de Villamont dans l'Europe, l'Asie, et
l'Afrique, 7s 8vo, 1602
- 596 VINCENT, The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the
Indian Ocean, 2 vol. *calf, £1 5s* 4to, 1807
- 597 Vogel (H.) Dertigjarige Zeereizen, 3 vol. *boards, 3s 6d*
8vo, *Haye*, 1798

- 598 Voyage round the World in his Majesty's Ship Endeavour in the Years 1768, 9, 70, 71, *neat*, 4s 6d 4to, 1771
- 599 Voyage a l'Isle de France, a l'Isle de Bourbon, au Cap de Bonne-Esperance, &c. 2 vol. 3s 6d 8vo, 1773
- 600 *Voyages*. Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales par les Hollandois—Description des trois Voyages per derriere Norwege, Moscovie, et Tartarie, vers les Royaumes de China et Catay, *plates*, 18s fol. *Amst.* 1598
- 601 VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD, Dampier and others, 4 vol. 1703—Funnell, 1707—Cooke, 1712—Rogers, 1712—Shelvock, 2 vol. 1726—Betagh, 1728—Anson, Byron, Bulkely, and Thomas; in all, 14 vols. *maps and plates*, £1 14s 8vo
- 602 Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, the vast Tracts of Land beyond Hollandia Nova, &c. *maps and plates*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1694
- 603 Voyages undertaken by the Dutch E. India Company for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation, *maps*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1703
- 604 *Voyages*. Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi a l'etablissement et aux progres de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, formée dans les Provinces-Unies, *plates*, 12 vol. *neat*, £1 1s 12mo, 1725
- 605 *Voyages*. General Collection of Voyages and Travels from the commencement of the Portuguese discoveries to the present time, *ports. and maps*, vol. 1 (all published), containing the voyages of the Portuguese and Spaniards, 6s 4to, *n. d.*

AUSTRALASIA.

- 606 Account of the Mutinous Seizure of the Bounty, 1s 6d 8vo (1790)
- 607 *Australian Politics*. Statement and Correspondence relating to a charge of illegal punishment preferred against Dr. Douglass, at Paramatta, *Sydney*, 1828—Remarks on Trial by Jury and a Representative Assembly in N. S. Wales, 1831—Stephen's Reply to Gen. Darling's Statement, 1832—Trial of R. Robison on an indictment preferred by Lieut.-Gen. Darling, 1834—Party Politics exposed, *Sydney*, 1834—Capt. Robison's Letters to the Members of the H. of C. 1835—Hall's Rights of Juries, *ib.* 1835, 7s 8vo
- 608 Bligh (W.) Narrative of the Mutiny on board the Bounty, 2s 6d 4to, 1790
- 609 Bligh (Lieut. W.) Voyage to the South Sea, *with charts*, &c. 4s 6d 4to, 1792
- 610 Bond (G.) Account of the Colony of Port-Jackson in New South Wales, 1s 6d 8vo, 1809
- 611 Cunningham (P.) Two Years in New South Wales, 2 vol. *boards*, 3s 8vo, 1827
- 612 Cunningham (P.) Two Years in New South Wales, 2 vol. *calf*, 9s 8vo, 1827
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 613 Historical Account of New Holland and N. S. Wales, *map*.
1s 6d 8vo, 1786
- 614 Historical Account of the colony of New South Wales and its
dependent Settlements, *with plates engraved by W. Preston,*
a convict, from designs by Capt. Wallis, boards, 10s 6d
fol. 1821
- 615 Hunter (J.) Historical Journal of the Transactions at Port Jack-
son and Norfolk Island, with the discoveries since the publi-
cation of Phillips's Voyage, *maps and plates, calf,* 10s
4to, 1795
- 616 Lang, View of the Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian
Nation, 3s 8vo, 1834
- 617 Mariner (W.) Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands,
with Grammar and Vocabulary of their Language, 2 vol.
boards, 9s 8vo, 1818
- 618 Mudie (J.) Vindication from certain Reflections through the
Colonial Secretary of New South Wales, relative to the treat-
ment of Convict Servants, 2s 8vo, Sydney, 1834
- 619 Parliamentary Report on the Colony of New South Wales, 4s 6d
fol. 1822
- 620 *New South Wales.* Remarks with reference to the Introduc-
tion of Trial by Jury and a representative Assembly in the
Colony of N. S. W. 1s 6d 8vo, 1831
- 621 New South Wales, Emigrants Guide to, 1s 8vo, 1832
- 622 Nicholas, Voyage to New Zealand, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, 1817
- 623 O'Hara, History of New South Wales, 4s 8vo, 1817
- 624 Philip (A.) Voyage to Botany Bay, with account of the esta-
blishment of the colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island,
plates, calf, 10s 6d 4to, 1789
- 625 Sydney: A Letter from Sydney, the principal town of Austral-
asia, edited by R. Gouge, 3s 8vo, 1829
- 626 Tench (W.) Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay, *sewed,*
2s 6d 8vo, 1789
- 627 Tench (W.) Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson, *boards,*
4s 6d 4to, 1793
- 628 Torrens (R.) Colonization of South Australia, 3s 8vo, 1835
- 629 Van Diemen's Land, Copies of the Laws and Ordinances of,
(*Parliamentary Papers*) 2s 6d fol. 1831
- 630 Van Diemen's Land Almanack for 1831, 2s
8vo, Hobart Town, 1836
- 631 Wilson (Capt. James) Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pa-
cific Ocean, *maps and plates, boards,* 5s 4to, 1799
- 632 Wilson (—) Narrative of four years' residence at Tongataboo,
4s 6d 8vo, 1810
- 633 Information relative to New Zealand, 1s 6d 8vo, 1839

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN SEARCH OF A NORTH-WEST
AND NORTH-EAST PASSAGE.

- 634 Allison (T.) Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, of the Ship wintering near the Cape, *map, calf*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1699
- 634* Back, Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the mouth of the great Fish River, *plates and maps, bds.* 7s 6d 8vo, 1836
- 635 Barrington (D.) Tracts on the probability of reaching the N. Pole, 3s 6d 4to, 1775
- 636 Barrington (D.) The possibility of reaching the north Pole asserted, with other papers on a N. W. Passage, by Beaufoy, *map*, 3s 8vo, 1818
- 636* Barrington and Beaufoy on a N. West Passage, 1818—Sabine's Remarks on Ross's Voyage, 1819—Ross's Explanation of Sabine's Remarks, 1819; 1 vol. *calf*, 5s 6d
- 637 Crantz, History of Greenland; including an account of the Mission of the United Brethren in that Country, 2 vol. *bds.* 6s 8vo, 1820
- 638 Drage (—) Account of Smith's Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, *plates*, 2 vol. 5s 8vo, 1748
- 639 Egede (H.) Relation angaaende den Groenlandske Missions, 1738—Groenlands Perustration eller Naturel-Historie, 1741, *many plates*, in 1 vol. 8s 4to, *Kiöben*.
- 640 Ellis (H.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, *map and plates*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1748
- 641 Ellis, Voyage de la Baye de Hudson, pour la decouverte du passage de Nord-Ouest, *map and plates*, 2s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1749
- 642 FRANKLIN's (Capt.) Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819-22, with Appendix, *maps and plates, some coloured, fine copy, calf gilt extra, marbled leaves*, £1 10s 4to, 1823
- 643 Graah (W. A.) Narrative of an Expedition to the East Coast of Greenland in search of the lost colonies, *map*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1837
- 644 Relation du Groenland, 5s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1647
- 645 *Greenland.* Neueste beschreibung von alt und Neu Groenlands, *plates*, 4s 6d 4to, *Nurnb.* 1679
- 646 Het gamle Gronlands Nye Perustration, 5s 8vo, 1729
- 647 Hearne, Journey from Hudson's Bay to the northern Ocean for the discovery of a North-West Passage, *maps and plates, bds.* 8s 4to, 1795
- 648 Impracticability of a North-West Passage for Ships impartially considered, 1s 6d 8vo, 1824
- 649 Jefferys (T.) The great probability of a North-West Passage, *maps*, 4s 6d 4to, 1768
- 650 Laing (J.) Voyage to Spitzbergen, 1s 6d 12mo, 1818
- 651 Letter containing Remarks upon De l'Isle's Chart, and Memoirs relating to the discoveries N. and E. of Kamtschatka, &c., with Observations by Dobbs, 2s 6d 8vo, 1754
- 9, Great Newport Street.] F

- 652 Mackenzie (A.) Voyages from Montreal through the continent of North America to the frozen and pacific Oceans, *maps*, *bds.* 9s 4to, 1801
- 653 Martens (F.) Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise Beschreibung, *plates*, 2s 6d 4to, *Hamb.* 1675
- 654 Memoirs et Observations Geographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, *maps*, 4s 6d 4to, *Laus.* 1765
- 655 Mesange (P. de) Vie, aventures, et le Voyage de Groenland, 2 vol. in 1, *plates*, 5s 6d 12mo, *Amst.* 1720
- 656 Middleton (Capt. C.) Forgery Detected—Reply to Mr. Dobbs's Answer to Forgery Detected, 2s 8vo, 1745
- 657 Dobbs, Reply to Capt. Middleton's Answer, 2s 8vo, 1745
- 658 Middleton (C.) Vindication of his conduct in his Voyage for discovering a North-West Passage, 1743—Dobbs's Remarks upon Middleton's Defence, 1744—Middleton's Reply to Dobbs, 1744; 3 vol. *calf*, 5s 6d 8vo
- 659 Muller, Voyages et decouvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale et sur l'Ocean oriental, 2 vol. *calf*, 4s 12mo, 1766
- 660 De Noordsche Waireld, Reyssen van Martiniere door Noorweegen, Lapland, Boranday, Siberien Samojessie, Groenland, &c. en Martens nae Spitzbergen, *plates*, 6s 4to
- 661 North-West Passage. Summary Observations and Facts, collected from Russian and other Navigators, to shew the practicability and good prospect of success in enterprises to discover a Northern Passage, 2s 4to, 1776
- 662 North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle, 3s 6d 4to, 1821
- 663 O'Reilly (B.) Greenland, the adjacent Seas, and the North-West Passage to the Pacific, illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait, *maps and plates*, *bds.* 6s 4to, 1818
- 664 Outhier (M.) Journal d'un Voyage au Nord, 1736-7, *maps and plates*, LARGE PAPER, *calf*, *gilt leaves*, 10s 4to, *Paris*, 1744
- 665 Phipps (C. J.) Voyage towards the North Pole, *plates*, *calf*, 6s 4to, 1674
- 666 Proceedings of the Committee of Adventurers for discovering a N. W. Passage to America, 1749—State of the Countries claimed by the Hudson's Bay Company, 1749—Probability of a Passage to the Western American Ocean, 5s 6d 8vo
- 667 Sabine (E.) Remarks on Ross's Voyage to Baffin's Bay, 1s 8vo, 1819
- 668 Ross (J.) Explanation of Captain Sabine's Remarks on the late Voyage to Baffin's Bay, 1s 6d 8vo, 1819
- 669 Spitsberghen. Histoire du pays nomme Spitsberghe. La triste racompte des maux, que noz Pecheurs tout basques que flamens, ont eu a souffrir des Anglois. Et une Protestation contre les Anglois et annulation de tous leurs frivoles argumens, parquoy ils pensent avoir droit, pour se faire maistre tout seul, du dict Pays, RARE, 15s 4to, *Amst.* 1613

- 670 Sauer (M.) Account of Billing's Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, *LARGE PAPER, plates, 8s* 1802
- 671 (De Veer). The true Description of Three Voyages so strange and wonderfull that the like hath never been heard of before, done by the Ships of Holland in the North sides of Norway, Moscovia, and Tartaria, towards the Kingdoms of Cathaia and China, with the Discoverie of the Streights of Weigates, Nova Zembla, &c., with the cruell beares and other monsters of the Sea, translated by W. Philip, *black letter, £2 2s 4to, 1609*
- 672 — Another copy, *the title wanting, 7s* 4to, 1609
- 673 Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of Mathematicians sent by him, in which are discover'd the refraction of the sun, &c. *autograph of Humfrey Wanley, 2s 6d 8vo, 1698*
- 674 Zeno, Commentarii del Viaggio in Persia di Caterino Zeno, et dello scuprimento dell' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engrouelanda, Estotilanda, et Icaria fatto sotto il Polo Artico, da due fratelli Zeni, *10s 6d 12mo, Venet. 1558*
- 675 Zorgragers (C. G.) Bloeyende Opkomst der Aloude en Heden-daagsche Groenlandsche Visschery, *plates, 4s 4to, Amst. 1720*

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN EUROPE.

- 676 Allison (T.) Account of a Voyage from Archangel, in the year 1697, *3s 6d 8vo, 1699*
- 677 Autumn near the Rhine, with a Tour in the Taunus Mountains in 1820, *boards, 3s 8vo, 1821*
- 678 Baillie (M.) First Impressions on a Tour upon the Continent, *plates, 3s 8vo, 1819*
- 679 Bathijani (Graaf von Vinvenz) Reize door een Gedeelte van Hongaryen, Zevenburgen, Moldavien en Buccowina, *2s 6d 8vo, Leeuward. 1813*
- 680 Beaumont (A.) Travels through the Maritime Alps, *plates, 10s 6d fol. 1795*
- 681 Bernard (Hon. R. B.) Tour through parts of France, Switzerland, Savoy, Germany, and Belgium, *2s 8vo, 1815*
- 682 Best (H.) Italy as it is, or Narrative of an English family's residence for four years, *2s 6d 8vo, 1828*
- 683 Biornstahl's Briefe of seinen ausländischen Reisen, *6 vol. 8s 8vo, Leipz. 1780*
- 684 Bisani (A.) Voyage en divers endroites de l'Europe, de l'Asie, &c. *calf, marbled leaves, 3s 6d 8vo, Lond. 1782*
- 685 Bourritt, Voyage Pittoresque aux Glacieres de Savoye, *1s 6d 12mo, Geneve, 1773*
- 686 Boswell (J.) Account of Corsica, *1s 6d 8vo, Glasgow, 1768*
- 687 Boswell (J.) Another copy, *calf, port. and map, 2s 6d 8vo, 1769*
- 688 Bright's Travels through Lower Hungary, *maps and plates, boards, 7s 6d 4to, Edinb. 1818*
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 689 Brown (E.) Travels in Hungary, Servia, &c. with observations on the Mines, *plates*, 2s 6d 4to, 1673
- 690 Brown (E.) Travels in Hongarie, Servia. Bulgaria, &c. with observations on the Mines and account of the Antiquities, &c. *plates*, LARGE PAPER, 10s fol. 1685
- 691 Brydone (P.) Tour through Sicily and Malta, 2 vol. *calfs*, 3s 8vo, 1774
- 692 De Buch, Voyage en Norvege et Laponie, precede d'une introduction par de Humboldt, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1816
- 693 Burgia, Observations d'un Voyageur sur la Russie la Finlande, la Livonie, 1787, &c.—De Londres et de ses environs, 1788; 1 vol. 3s 8vo
- 694 Burnaby (A.) Journal of a Tour to Corsica in 1766, with original Letters of Pascal Paoli, 2s 4to, 1804
- 695 Burnet (B.) Letters on his Travels through Switzerland, Italy, and Germany, 2s 8vo, 1724
- 696 Burnet (Bp.) Travels through France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, *calfs*, neat, 2s 6d 12mo, 1750
- 697 Burnet. Reflexions on Burnet's Travels, 1s 6d 12mo, 1688
- 698 Chancel (A. D.) New Journey over Europe, *neat*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1714
- 699 Chytræus (N.) Variorum in Europa Itinerum deliciæ: seu ex variis Manuscriptis selectiora tantum Inscriptionum maxime recentium Monumenta, 5s 8vo, 1806
- 700 Cogan (T.) Journey from Utrecht to Francfort by the Borders of the Rhine, *plates*, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, 1794
- 701 Condé (le Prince de) Voyage en Italie, 1s 6d *Paris*, 1666
- 702 Condamine's Observations made in a Tour to Italy, 2s 12mo, 1768
- 703 Condamine, Journal of a Tour in Italy, 1763—Narrative of the preservation of three Women who were buried 37 days under the ruins of a stable, 1765; *one vol.* 4s 12mo
- 704 Croker (R.) Travels through several provinces of Spain and Portugal, 2s 6d 8vo, 1799
- 705 Crowne (A.) A true Relation of all the Remarkable Places and Passages observed in the Travels of Thomas Howard, E. of Arundel, 5s 4to, 1637
- 706 Coxe (W.) Account of Prisons and Hospitals in Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, *sewed*, 2s 8vo, 1781
- 707 Debes Description of the Islands and Inhabitants of Foeroe, *maps*, 2s 6d 12mo, 1676
- 708 De Bosset (C. P.) Proceedings in Parga and the Ionian Islands, 2s 8vo, 1819
- 709 Dryden (J. Junior) Voyage to Sicily and Malta, in the years 1700 and 1701, 2s 8vo, 1776
- 710 Dryden (J.) Voyage to Sicily and Malta, 1700-1—W. For- dyce's Memoirs concerning Herculaneum, 1750—Description of Corsica, *map*, 1739; 1 vol. 4s 6d 8vo
- 711 Ducas (Theodore) Travels in various countries in Europe at the revival of Letters and Art, edited by C. Mills, 2 vol. *8ds.* 5s 8vo, 1822
- [T. Rodd,

- 712 Du Mont, *Voyages en France, Italie, Allemagne, a Malthe, et en Turquie, plates*, 4 vol. 4s 6d 12mo, *Haye*, 1699
- 713 Du Paty, *Travels through Italy, calf*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1788
- 714 Eustace (J. C.) *Letters from Paris*, 2s 8vo, 1814
- 715 Galt (J.) *Letters from the Levant, State of Society in Greece, &c.* 2s 6d 8vo, 1813
- 716 Gley, *Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1816
- 717 Grasseri (J. J.) *Itinerarium ex incolta ad Moen. Franco-fordia per celebrioras Helvetiæ, et regni Arelatenses urbes, in Italian*, 3s 8vo, *Basil.* 1624
- 718 Guys, *Voyage Litteraire de la Grece, ou Lettres sur la Grecs anciens et moderns, avec un parallele de leurs mœurs, plates*, 4 vol. *calf*, 10s 8vo, *Par.* 1783
- 719 Hegeniti *Itinerarium Frisio Hollandicum, et Abr. Ortelii Itinerarium Gallo Brabanticum*, 3s 12mo, *Elz.* 1630
- 720 Henderson (E.) *Iceland; its natural Phenomena, History, Antiquities, &c.* *plates, bds.* 7s 6d 8vo, *Edin.* 1819
- 721 Hodgskin (T.) *Travels in the north of Germany, describing the present state of the social and political institutions*, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, 1820
- 722 Hughes (J.) *Itinerary of Provence and the Rhone, with etchings by the author*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1822
- 723 Ireland (Thos. J.) *Extracts from a Journal during a Tour in Italy, plates, bds.* 14s 8vo, *privately printed*, 1836
- 724 Keate (G.) *Account of Geneva*, 2s 8vo, 1761
- 725 Kendrick (T. C.) *The Ionian Islands, Manners and Customs, Sketches of the Ancient History, with anecdotes of the Septinsulars*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1822
- 726 Keyszlers (J. G.) *Neueste Reisen durch Deutschland, Bohmen, Ungarn, &c.* 2 vol. *plates, calf*, 10s 4to, *Hannov.* 1751
- 727 *Letters from an Officer of the Guards, containing some Account of France and Italy*, 2s 8vo, 1778
- 728 Lister (M.) *Journey to Paris, plates*, 2s 8vo, 1699
- 729 Mackenzie (Sir G. S.) *Travels in the island of Island, plates, boards*, 10s 4to, 1811
- 730 *Malta. Reflexions sur la derniere emeute de Malthe*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 731 *Malta. Policy and Interest of Great Britain with respect to Malta, the title wanting*, 1s 8vo
- 732 Matthews (H.) *Diary of an Invalid, boards*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1820
- 733 Matthiesson, *Letters from various parts of the continent between 1785 and 1794, by Miss Plumptre*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1799
- 734 Miller (Mrs.) *Letters from Italy*, 3 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 735 Montfaucon (Father) *Travels from Paris to Italy, plates*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1712
- 736 Monsanto, *Tour from England through part of France, Flanders, Brabant, and Holland*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1752
- 737 Montaigne (M. de) *Voyage en Italie en 1580, 1581*, 3 vol. *calf*, 4s 6d 12mo, *Rome*, 1775
- 9, *Great Newport Street.*]

- 738 Napier (C. J.) *Memoir on the Roads of Cefalonia, plates, 3s*
8vo, 1825
- 739 Neumaier von Ramstla, *Reise durch Welschland und Hispanien, 5s*
4to, *Leip.* 1622
- 740 Nikolai Wichtige Entdeckungen auf einer gelehrten Reise durch Deutschland, 4s 6d
8vo, *Bebenh.* 1788
- 741 New Journey to France, 1s 6d
8vo, 1715
- 742 Northall (J.) Travels through Italy, 2s
8vo, 1766
- 743 Northleigh (J.) Topographical Descriptions, and Observations made in two several Voyages through most parts of Europe, 12s 6d
8vo, 1702
- 744 Overbury (Sir T.) Observations upon the United Provinces and on the State of France, 1s 6d
12mo, 1651
- 745 Patin, Quatre Relations Historiques (de ses Voyages) *plates, 1s 6d*
12mo, 1673
- 746 Patin (C.) Voyages en Allemagne, Angleterre, Hollande, &c. *plates, 3s*
12mo, *Amst.* 1695
- 747 Patin (C.) Travels through Germany, Bohemia, Switzerland, Holland, &c. *plates, neat, 3s 6d*
12mo, 1696
- 748 Penn (W.) Travails in Holland and Germany, 1677, 1694—Jacob's Discourse concerning Faith and Fervency in Prayer, 1713, 4s 6d
12mo
- 749 Pennington (T.) Continental Excursions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782, 1787, and 1789, with a description of Paris, 2 vol. *bds.* 3s 6d
1809
- 750 Potter (H.) Lotgevallen op eene reis van Friesland, door Westfalen en het Waldeksche naar Hanau, 2s 6d
8vo, 1816
- 751 POUQUEVILLE, Voyage dans la Grece, avec des considerations sur l'archéologie, numismatique les mœurs, &c. *map and plates, 5 vol. half calf, neat, £1 4s*
8vo, *Par.* 1820
- 752 Pratt (—) Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Westphalia, 3 vol. *calf extra, marbled leaves, 18s*
8vo, 1797
- 753 Randolph, Present State of the Morea, 1s 6d
4to, 1686
- 754 Randolph (B.) Present state of the islands in the Archipelago, 2s
4to, 1687
- 755 Ray (J.) Observations, Topographical, Moral, and Physiological, made in a journey through the low countries of Germany, Italy, and France, 2s 6d
8vo, 1673
- 756 Ray's (John) Travels through the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, with Account of F. Willughby's Travels, Catalogue of Plants, &c. 2 vol. *fine copy, calf, marbled leaves, 15s*
8vo, 1738
- 757 Relation de différentes Voyages dans les Alpes du Faucigny, 2s
12mo, *Maestricht,* 1776
- 758 Remarks in the Grand Tour of France and Italy, 2s 6d
12mo, 1692
- 759 Rose (W. S.) Letters from the North of Italy, 2 vol. 3s
8vo, 1819
- 760 Rutilii Numitiani Galli Itinerarium, 4s
12mo, *Amst.* 1687

- 761 Rutland (Duke of) Journal of a trip to Paris, 6s
4to, *privately printed*, 1814
- 762 Rutland (Duke of) Journal of a short trip to Paris in 1815, 5s
4to, *privately printed*, 1815
- 763 Scheuzeri (J. J.) Itinera Alpina tria; in quibus Animalia,
Plantæ, Mineralia, Fossilæ, &c. iconibus illustrata, *plates*, 5s
4to, *Lond.* 1708
- 764 Secundus (J.) Itineraria Tria, Belgicum, Gallicum et Hispani-
cum, à D. Heinsio, 2s 6d . 8vo, *Leyde*, 1598
- 765 Several Years Travel through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany,
&c. 2s 6d . 8vo, 1702
- 766 Sherlock (M.) Lettres d'un Voyageur Anglois, 2s
8vo, *Geneve*, 1779
- 767 Sherlock (M.) Lettres d'un Voyageur Anglois, *original red
morocco binding, gilt leaves*, 6s 8vo, *privately printed*, 1779
- 768 Sherlock (M.) Lettres d'un Voyageur Anglois, 2s fol. *Neuch.* 1781
- 769 Sherlock, Nouvelles Lettres d'un Voyageur Anglois, 1s 6d
8vo, 1780
- 770 Sherlock (M.) New Letters from an English Traveller, 2s 6d
8vo, 1781
- 771 Simond (L.) Journal of a Tour and residence in Switzerland,
2 vol. 4s . 8vo, 1823
- 772 Sketches and Observations on a Tour through various parts of
Europe, 1792-94, 2s 6d . 8vo, 1797
- 773 Smollett (T.) Travels through France and Italy, 2 vol. 4s
8vo, 1766
- 774 Smyth (W. H.) Memoir of Sicily and its Islands, *boards*, 7s 6d
4to, 1724
- 775 Southey (R.) Letters written during a residence in Spain and
Portugal, 5s 6d . 8vo, *Bristol*, 1799
- 776 Stanvan (T.) Account of Switzerland, 2s . 8vo, 1714
- 777 Sulzer (J. G.) Journal d'un Voyage en 1775-6 dans les Pays
Mérionaux de l'Europe, *boards*, 3s . 8vo, *Haye*, 1781
- 778 Sutherland (Captain D.) Tour up the Straits from Gibraltar to
Constantinople, *red morocco, gilt leaves*, 5s 6d . 8vo, 1790
- 779 Swinburne (H.) Picturesque Tour through Spain, *plates*.
£1 11s 6d . oblong fol. 1806
- 780 Thicknesse (P.) Observations on the Customs and Manners of
the French Nation, *sewed*, 2s . 8vo, 1766
- 781 Thiebaut (A.) Voyage a l'Isle des Peupliers, *plates*, 1s 6d
12mo, *Paris*, 1799
- 782 Thomson (T.) Travels in Sweden, *plates, boards*, 6s 4to, 1813
- 783 Townson (R.) Travels in Hungary, with account of Vienna,
plates, calf, 9s . 4to, 1797
- 784 Trederi (J.) Feriæ Viadrinæ sive commentatio Itinerario de
aditu per Venetos et Picentes Romano et moderno ejusdem
urbis ambitu ad Historias comparata, 4s . 8vo, *Stetin.* 1652
- 785 Turner's (W.) Journal of the Tour in the Levant, *map and
plates*, 3 vol. *boards*, 9s . 8vo, 1820
- 9, *Great Newport Street.*]

- 786 Voyage en Islande fait par ordre de S. M. Danoise, 5 tom. avec
allas, 10s 8vo, Paris, 1802
- 787 Waddington (G.) Visit to Greece in 1823-4, boards, 2s 6d
8vo, 1825
- 788 Walker (A.) Ideas suggested on the Spot in a late excursion
through Flanders, Germany, France, and Italy, 2s 6d 8vo, 1790
- 789 Watkins (J.) Travels through Switzerland, Italy, &c. 2 vol.
calf, neat, 5s 8vo, 1792
- 790 Watts (W.) Description of a Journey through part of French
Flanders, &c. 2s 8vo, privately printed, 1816
- 791 Weston (S.) Two Sketches of France, Belgium, and Spa, neat,
3s 8vo, 1817
- 792 Weston (S.) A Trimester in France and Switzerland, or Three
Months' Journey, plates, 3s 8vo, 1821
- 793 WHEELER's Journey into Greece, plates of Antiquities and
Coins, £4 4s fol. 1682

* * This copy belonged to Heneage Finch, Earl of Winchelsea, who has made
valuable additions: the following note appears in his handwriting:

"Heneage Finch, May 2d, 1702. Having several Medals (and many of them
very rare ones) in my possession, which relate to places mentioned in this
book, but neither engraved nor describ'd in it, I have design'd them in
the margin, with short notes of explanation." "I have chosen (that I
might give the truer idea of my Medals) to draw them in their true pro-
portion. I have sett a mark to each, expressing their metal, as AR for
silver, Æ for brass and copper, and have also marked how many grains
each silver medal weighs."

- 794 Wraxall (N.) Tour through some of the Northern parts of
Europe, calf, 4s 8vo, 1776

TRAVELS IN TURKEY AND THE LEVANT, SYRIA, AND PALESTINE; AND HISTORY OF THE TURKISH EMPIRE.

- 795 Abregé des Voyages faits par les plus celebres Voyageurs dans
la Syrie, la Palestine, l'Arabie, la Perse, &c. plates, 2 vol.
4s 6d 8vo, Paris, 1800
- 796 Acoltis Aretini (B. de) de Bello contra Barbaros à Christianis
gesto, 3s 12mo, Basil. 1544
- 797 Adamannus, Scoto-Hibernus, Liber desitu terræ sanctæ, 5s
4to, Ingols. 1619
- 798 Adrichomii Theatrum Terræ Sanctæ et Biblicarum Historiarum,
maps, 8s fol. Colon. 1613
- 799 Adrichom, Jerusalem sicut Christi tempore floruit, et suburb.
insigniorumq; Hist. ejus brevis descriptio, 2s 6d 8vo, 1684
- 800 Ancillon, Histoire de la vie de Soliman, second Empereur des
Turcs, 2s 6d 12mo, Rott. 1706
- 801 ARANDA (Antonio de) Verdedera informacio de la tierra sancta,
segun la disposicion en que en el año de 1530, el auctor la
veo y passeio, gothic letter, RARE, £2 10s Toledo, 1558
- 802 Batilly, Traicte de l'Origine des Anciens Assassins, porte-
couteaux, 3s 6d 8vo, Lyon, 1603
[T. Rodd,

- 803 Blunt (H.) Voyage into the Levant, 4s 6d 4to, 1636
 804 Blunt (H.) Voyage into the Levant, *half bd.* 4s 4to, 1638
 805 Blunt (Sir H.) Voyage into the Levant, by the way of Venice,
 Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Bosna, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly,
 Thrace, Rhodes, and Egypt, 2s 6d 12mo, 1664
 806 Bosset (C. P. de) Parga and the Ionian Islands, 3s 8vo, 1821
 807 Bremond, Viaggie fatti nell' Egitto, e d'Oriente, 5s 4to, Rom. 1679
 808 Brocquiere's Travels to Palestine, and return overland to
 France, in the years 1432 and 1433, trans. by Johnes,
boards, 7s 6d 8vo, 1807
 809 Brown (E.) Travels and Adventures in the Levant, Egypt, and
 Abyssinia, *neat*, 5s 8vo, 1739
 810 Brown (E.) Travels in France and Italy, Voyage to the Island
 of Malta, Egypt, &c. 2 vol. 3s 6d 12mo, 1753
 811 Buda : Description of the Conquest of the City of Buda, the
 capital of Hungary, from the Turks, *plates*, 2s 4to, 1686
 812 Burbury (J.) Relation of Lord Howard's Journey to Vienna and
 Constantinople, 3s 6d 12mo, 1671
 813 Busbequii de Legationis Turc. Epistolæ, *plates by Sadeler*,
 1s 6d 12mo, Mon. 1620
 814 Busbequius (A. G.) Omnia quæ extant, *red morocco, gilt leaves*,
 7s 12mo, Elzevier, 1633
 815 Busbequii, Quæ extant omnia ; quibus accessit epitome de rebus
 Turcarum, 1s 12mo, 1660
 816 Busbequius (A. G.) Omnia quæ extant Legationis Turcicæ, &c.
 3s 8vo, Basil. 1740
 817 Cadalvene et Breuvery, l'Egypte et la Turquie de 1829 a 1836,
 2 vol. *sewed*, 6s 8vo, Par. 1836
 818 De captivis Christianis (*a very curious relation of the treatment
 of Christian slaves by the Turks*), 3s 6d 4to, (*Lipts.*) 1498
 819 Cervarius (L.) de Turcarum origine moribus, et rebus gestis
 Commentarius, *calf*, 12s 4to, Florent. 1590
 820 Clayton (Bp. of Clogher) Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount
 Sinai, and back again, trans. from a manuscript written by
 the Prefetto of Egypt, with Remarks on the Origin of Hiero-
 glyphics, *plates*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1753
 821 Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai, trans. from a Ma-
 nuscript written by the Prefetto of Egypt, with Remarks
 on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Heathen Mythology, by
 Clayton, Bishop of Clogher, 3s 6d 4to, 1753
 822 Clenardus (Nic:) Peregrinationum ac de rebus Machometicis,
 5s 12mo, Lovan. 1551
 823 Comidas, Descrizione Topografica dello stato presente di Co-
 stantinopoli, *plates*, 5s 4to, Bassano, 1794
 824 Constantini Porph. de Thematibus sive de Agminibus militari-
 bus per imperium Orientale distributis, a B. Vulcanii, 2s
 8vo, Lugd. 1588
 825 Contareni (J. P.) Historia de Bello nuper Venetis a Selimo II,
 Turcarum imp. illato, Lat. a Stupano, 3s 6d 4to, Basil. 1573
 9, Great Newport Street.] G

- 826 Coronelli (P. M.) Memoires Historiques et Geographiques du Royaume de la Moree, Negropont, et des Places Maritime jusques à Thessalonique, *plates*, 3s 12mo, *Amst.* 1686
- 827 Crusius (M.) Turco Græciæ, quibus Græcorum status sub Imperio Turcico, *scarce*, 16s fol. *Basil.* 1578
- 828 Cuspinianus (Joan.) de Turcorum origine, religione ac immanissima eorum in Christianos tyrannide, 3s 8vo, 1541
- 829 Cuspinianus, De Turcarum origine, religione ac immanissima eorum in Christianos tyrannide—Montalbanus de Turcarum moribus, 2s 6d 12mo, *L. B.* 1654
- 830 Damseaux, Guerre des Russes contre les Turcs, 2s 8vo, *Lon.* 1774
- 831 Dandini (J.) Voyage a Mont Liban, *neat*, 5s 6d 12mo, 1685
- 832 Dandini (J.) Voyage to Mount Libanus, trans. by W. C., 4s 8vo, 1698
- 833 Dandini, Voyage to Mount Libanus, 2s 8vo, 1698
- 834 Description du Pachalik de Bagdad, suivie d'une notice Historique sur les Wahabis, *neat*, 3s 8vo, *Par.* 1809
- 835 Dialogus inter discipulum et magistrum deplorant ruinam populi christiani et victoriam Thurcorum, *wormed*, 2s 6d fol. *Memingæ*, 1494
- 836 Donado (G. B.) Viaggi a Constantinopoli, 2 tom. *vellum*, 9s 12mo, *Venez.* 1688
- 837 Du Mont, Nouveau Voyage du Levant, *plates*, 3s 12mo, *Haye*, 1694
- 838 Epistolas Magni Turchi, *early edition*, *sewed*, 10s 4to, *Antw. Math. Goes*, no date
- 839 Essais de Geographie, de Politique et d'Histoire sur les possessions des Turcs en Europe, 3s 8vo, *Neuch.* 1785
- 840 Faber (Joanne) Oratio de origine, potentia, at tyrannide Thurcorum, ad ser. et potent. Henricum Angliæ et Franciæ regem. dicta Londini, RARE, 10s small 8vo, 1528
- 841 Febure (M.) Theatre de la Turquie, ou sont représentées les choses les plus remarquables touchant les Turcs, et de treize autres sortes de nations qui habitent dans l'empire Ottoman, *calf*, 9s 4to, *Par.* 1682
- 842 Ferrieres-Sauveboeuf (Comte de) Memoires de ses Voyages faits en Turquie, en Perse et en Arabie, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, *ib.* 1790
- 843 Fuller, Pisgah Sight of Palestine, *maps*, *good clean copy*, 18s fol. 1650
- 844 Fureri Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palæstinæ, Syriæ, &c. *port. plates*, 3s 6d 4to, *Nor.* 1621
- 845 G. (J.) Journey from Aleppo to Damascus, *map*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1736
- 846 Georgievicz, Specchio della Perigrinatione delli piu notabili luoghi del la terra santa, et delle processioni et cerimonii che nella citta di Hierusalem si sogliono celebrare, 3s 6d 8vo, *Roma*, 1554
- 847 Georgieviz (Barth.) de Turcarum moribus epitome, *woodcuts*, *neat*, 4s 6d 12mo, 1598

- 848 Giovio (P.) et A. Gambini Commentarii delle Cose de Turchi, con gli Fatti et la Vita di Scanderbeg, 3s 8vo, *Vineg. Aldo*, 1541
- 849 Griffith (J.) Travels in Europe, Asia Minor, and Arabia, FINE PAPER, bds. 1805—Biographical Sketch of J. Griffith, Esq. *privately printed*, 1822, 10s 6d 4to
- 850 Gyllius (P.) Antiquities of Constantinople: Public buildings, statuary, sculpture, architecture, and other curiosities, trans. by J. Ball, *plates*, 3s 8vo, 1729
- 851 Hacket (T.) Most rare and strange Discourses of Amurathe the Turkish Emperor that now is: of his personne and how hee is governed: with the warres between him and the Persians, and also of the Tartars and Muscovites, black letter, 7s 4to, *London, T. Hackett* (1583)
- 852 Hammer (J. von) die geschichte der Assassinen, aus morgenlandischen Quellen, 3s 6d 8vo, *Stuttg.* 1818
- 853 Hasselquist, Voyages dans le Levant, neat, 2s 6d 12mo, 1769
- 854 Historia Belli præsentis inter Russos et Turcos, in modern Greek, 6 vol. sewed, 6s 12mo, *Venet.* 1770
- 855 The History of the Turkish War with the Germans and Poles, by J. S., 1s 6d 12mo, 1684
- 856 History of the Revolt of Ali Bey against the Ottoman Porte, 3s 8vo, 1784
- 857 Holloway (W.) Relation of the late Siedge and taking of Babylon by the Turke, 2s 6d 4to, 1639
- 858 Hutten (Ul. de) ad principes Germaniæ, ut bellum Turcis inebant. Exhortatio, 2s 6d 4to, *Aug.* 1518
- 859 Itinerarium Benjamin Tudelensis, *Ant.* 1575—Itinerarium per nonnullas Galliæ Belgicæ partes Abra. Orтели et Joannis Viviani, *ib.* 1584—Petri Divæi de Galliæ Belgicæ Antiquitatibus, *ib.* 1584—H. Nuenari de Gallia Belgica Commentariolus, *ib.* 1584; 1 vol. £1 4s 8vo
- *.* The copy of Ortelius was a present from the author, as appears from his autograph on the title, to Camden.
- 860 Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie, d'Asie et la Perse, fait a 1807-1808 (par la Legation Imperiale) avec une Vocab. Persico et Turco, 3s 8vo, *Paris*, 1809
- 861 Knolles (R.) The Generall Historie of the Turkes; with all the notable expeditions of the Christian Princes against them, *portraits*, 5s 6d fol. 1603
- 862 KNOLLES's Turkish History, by Rycaut, *best edition*, 3 vol. calf, £3 5s fol. 1687-1700
- 863 Lavender (T.) The Travels of foure Englishmen and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Black Sea, and into Syria, Judea, Palestine, &c. began in the yeare 1600, and by some of them finished 1611, black letter, *beautiful large clean copy, in the original vellum wrapper (one leaf slightly injured)*, £2 2s 4to, 1612
- 864 Legrenzi (A.) Il Pelegrino nell' Asia, 6s 12mo, *Ven.* 1705
- 9, *Great Newport Street.*]

- 44 *Voyages and Travels in Turkey, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 865 Letter from Constantinople, by an English Lady to a Venetian Nobleman, 1s 4to, 1719
- 866 Leunclavii (J.) *Historiæ Musulmanæ Turcorum*, 9s fol. 1591
- 867 Light (H.) *Travels in Egypt, Nubia, Holy Land, Mount Libanon, and Cyprus, plates, bds.* 8s 4to, 1818
- 868 Logothetæ (G.) *Chronicon Constantinopolitanum, vellum*, 4s 8vo, *Lug. Bat.* 1614
- 869 Lucas, *Voyage au Levant*, 2 vol. in 1, 2s 6d 12mo, 1705
- 870 Lucas (Paul) *Voyage dans la Grece, l'Asie Mineure, la Macedoine, &c. plates*, 2 vol. 3s 12mo, *Par.* 1712
- 871 Mahumeto Imp. de Turchi; *Lettere del—ridotte nella volgar Lingua da L. Dolce*, 1s 6d 8vo, *Vineg.* 1563
- 872 Magdeleine, *Le Miroir Ottoman*, 2s 6d 8vo, *Basle*, 1677
- 873 Mandavilla. *Tractato de le piu maravegliose cose e piu notabile che si trovino in le parte del mondo in Jerusalem, in Asia minore, in Armenia, in Scythia zoe in Tartaria, in Persia, in Syria, &c. large copy, but dirty*, 7s 6d 4to, *Bologna, Ugo di Rugerii*, MCCCCLXXXVIII
- 874 Marsigli (Le Comte) *Etat Militaire de l'Empire Ottoman*, Italian and French, many plates, 12s fol. *La Haye*, 1732
- 875 *Memoires du Baron de Tott sur les Turcs et les Tartares*, 2 vol. *Amst.* 1784—*Lettre de M. de Peyssonnel, contenant quelques observations relatives aux Memoires qui ont paru sous le nom de M. le Baron Tott, ib.* 1785; together 3 vol. calf, 7s 6d 8vo
- 876 Mirone (i. e. Saumery) *Memoires, et Aventures Secretes et curieuses d'un Voyage du Levant*, 3s 12mo, *Liege*, 1732
- 877 Montalbanus (J. B.) *de Moribus Turcarum*, 2s 6d 12mo, 1625
- 878 Montague (Lady Mary Wortley) *Letters written during her Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, first edition*, 3 vol. calf, 3s 12mo, 1763
- 879 Moore (A.) *History of the Turks*, 2 vol. 6s 8vo, 1663
- 880 Morison (A.) *Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait au Mont de Sinai et a Jerusalem, scarce*, 12s 4to, *Toul.* 1704
- 881 Nicolai (Nicolo di) *Navigazioni et Viaggi fatti nella Turchia, plates*, 16s fol. *Venet.* 1580
- 882 Noe, *Viaggio da Venetia al S. Sepolcro, et al Monte Sinai, woodcuts*, 3s 6d 8vo, *Bass.* 1722
- 883 Osborne (F.) *Politicall Reflections upon the Government of the Turks*, 1s 6d 12mo, 1656
- 884 Osiander (L.) *Christlicher notwendiger bericht, sie dem Turcken ein beharrlichen abbruch thun*, 1s 6d 4to, 1595
- 885 Palmer (Roger, Earl of Castlemaine) *Account of the present War between the Venetians and Turks, port. by Faithorne, wants the map*, 2s 6d 12mo, 1666
- 886 Pascha (Jan.) *een devote maniere om gheestelyck Pelgrimage te trecken tot den heyligen lande, woodcuts*, 4s 6d 12mo, *Lovan.* 1576
- 887 Paulsen, *Commentatio exhibens Rhodi descriptionem Macedonica ætate*, 2s 4to, *Got.* 1818

- 888 Perry (C.) A View of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece, *plates of Temples, Idols, Mummies, Hieroglyphics, &c. calf*, 10s fol. 1743
- 889 S. Pierre (Paget de) Histoire des Druses peuple du Liban formé par une Colonie de François, 3s 12mo, 1763
- 890 Pococke (R.) Description of the East, *plates of Views, Buildings, Antiquities, Natural History, &c.* 2 vol. £3 fol. 1743
- 891 Poloniæ Regis Responsio ad Literas Turcarum imperatoris et Literæ ad magnum Vesirum, 1s 6d 4to, 1624
- 892 Postellus, De Universitate, sed ante omnes alias orbis partes Terra Sancta, hoc est, amplissimo compendio describitur, neat, 9s 4to, 1563
- 893 Porter (—) Observations on the Religion, Law, Government, and Manners of the Turks, 2 vol. 3s 12mo, 1768
- 894 Pruche (S.) Le Philhellène recueil de Poesies politiques et historiques, 2s 8vo, 1826
- 895 Radzivili (Principis Nic. Christ.) Jerosolymitana Peregrinatio, 7s 6d fol. Antwerp. 1614
- 896 Randolph (B.) The present State of the Islands in the Archipelago, Sea of Constantinople, and Gulph of Smyrna, with the Islands of Candia and Rhodes, 2s 4to, Oxf. 1687
- 897 Randolph (B.) Present State of the Morea and Archipelago, *plates*, 2s 6d 4to, 1689
- 898 Rennell (Major) Remarks on the Topography of ancient Babylon, *Archæologia paper*, 1s 6d 4to, 1816
- 899 Rerum gestarum Turcarum et Sophi Persarum Imp. de anno MDXIII breviarum, 2s 4to, Aug. (1513)
- 900 Riedsel (le Baron) Voyages en Sicile dans la Grande Grèce et au Levant, 3s 6d 8vo, Paris, 1802
- 901 Robson (C.) News from Aleppo, containing many remarkable occurrences observed by him in his Journey thither, 7s 6d 4to, 1628
- 902 Rocchetta (A.) Peregrinatione di Terra Santa, *plates*, 8s 4to, Palermo, 1630
- 903 Roger, La terre Sainte, ou description topographique des saints Lieux, l'Histoire de la vie l'Emir Fechreddin, Prince des Drus. *plates, a small portion of one leaf in the address wanting*, 5s 6d 4to, Par. 1664
- 904 La Roque, Voyage dans la Palestine, avec la description de l'Arabie, par Ismael Abulfeda, 2s 12mo, ib. 1717
- 905 Roque (M. de la) Voyage dans la Palestine, *Amst.* 1718—Voyage de l'Arabie heureuse, *ib.* 1716, *plates*, 2 vol. in 1, 5s 12mo
- 906 Roque (M. de la) Voyage de Syrie et du Mont-Liban, *plates*, 2 vol. 3s 6d 12mo, Par. 1722
- 907 Russell (Lord) Establishment of the Turks in Europe, 3s 8vo, 1828
- 908 Sagredo (J.) Memorias Historicas de los Monarcas Othomanos, 14s fol. Mad. 1684
- 909 Sagrado (G.) Memoria Istoriche de Monarchi Ottomani, 4s 6d 4to, Venet. 1688

- 46 *Voyages and Travels in Turkey, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 910 Sansovino (F.) *Historia universale dell' origine et imperio de Turchi*, 3s 6d 4to, *Venet.* 1564
- 911 Sansovino, GI' *Annali Turcheschi, Venet.* 1573—*Historia di Zighet ispugnata da Suliman, Re de' Turchi l'anno 1566, &c.* 1570, 5s 4to
- 912 *Historia del magnanimo et valoroso Signor Georgio Castrioto detto Scanderbeg*, 3s 6d 8vo, *Venet.* 1554
- 913 Bonardo Gesti fatti contra Turchi dal Sign. D. Giorgio Castriotto detto Scanderbeg, *fine portrait cut in wood*, 5s 6d 4to, *Vinegia*, 1584
- 914 Papadopulo-Vreto (Andrea) *Istoria di Geo. Castriotto (Scanderbeg)*, 2 vol. 3s 6d 12mo, *Napoli*, 1820
- 915 Seetzen, *Account of the countries adjoining the Lake of Tiberias, the Jordan, and the Dead Sea*, 7s 4to, 1810
- 916 Sevin, *Lettres sur Constantinople suivies de plusieurs Lettres de M. Peyssonnel, contenant des details curieux sur l'Empire Ottoman*, 3s 8vo, *Paris*, 1802
- 917 Shaw (T.) *Travels in Barbary and the Levant, plates, calf*, £1 1s 4to, 1757
- 918 Smith (T.) de *Moribus ac Institutis Turcarum—Septem Asiæ Ecclesiarum notitiam*, 3s 12mo, *Oxon.* 1672
- 919 De Stochove, *Voyage du Levant, rare*, 8s 12mo, *Brux.* 1662
- 920 Tafferner (P.) *Cæsarea Legatio quam mandante Aug. Rom. Imperator Leopoldo I ad Portam Ottomanicam suscepit, perfecitq: dominus Walterus S. R. I. Comes de Leslie, rare whole-length portrait of the Earl of Leslie*, £1 1s 12mo, *Vien.* 1668
- 921 Tafferner, another edition, *portrait*, 10s 6d 12mo, *ib.* 1672
- *.* Walter Earl of Lesley, of the Scottish House of Lesley, created a Count of the Roman Empire by the Emperor Leopold.
- 922 Tavernier (J. B.) *Relation de l'Interieur de Serrail du Grand Seigneur, neat*, 5s 4to, 1675
- 923 Thevenot, *Relation d'un Voyage fait du Levant, calf, gilt leaves*, 8s 4to, *Rouen*, 1665
- 924 Thompson (C.) *Travels through Turkey, the Holy Land, Egypt, &c. plates*, 2 vol. *sewed*, 4s 12mo, 1767
- 925 TIMBERLAKE's *Travailes of two English Pilgrimes, what straunge accidents befel them in their journey towards Jerusalem, Gaza, Grand Cairo, Alexandria, and other places, red morocco, fine copy, RARE*, £2 4to, 1611
- 926 *Travels through Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy Land, by an English Merchant*, 2s 6d 12mo, 1758
- 927 Travestin (—) *Account of the Proceedings against the Turks, Siege of Newheusel, &c. large plan*, 2s 4to, 1685
- 928 *Tractatus de ritu et moribus Turcorum*, 5s 6d 4to, *without place or date (circa 1480)*
- 929 Libellus de ritu et moribus Turcorum ante LXX annos æditus, 3s 12mo, *Norimb.* 1530
- [T. RODD,

- 930 Omnia que Gesta sunt in Oriente inter Sophi et Maximum Turcarum et Suldandum, et quem admodum dux Turcarum cepit Alepum et Damascum et Hierusalem, &c. 5s 4to
- 931 *Turks*. True relation of the great victory obtained by Prester John against the Turks in taking the City of Habalee, 1684—Relation extraordinary concerning another great victory over the Turks, 1684—Relation of the victory at Barkan over the Turks, 1683—True news of a bloody Fight between the Turks and the Christians, 1684—Account of the Siege of the City of Gran, 1683—Relation of the most remarkable Transactions between the Christians and Turks, with a Diary of the Siege of Buda, 1685—Relation of the Victory over the Turks at Darba, 1687; 7s 6d folio
- 932 Relation of the glorious Victory over the Turks, 1s 4to, 1687
- 933 *Turkey*. A new Survey of the Turkish Empire and Government, portrait, &c. 2 vol. in 1 (*one leaf wanting at the end*) yellow morocco, gilt leaves, 6s 12mo, 1663
- 934 Turquie et des Turcs, Idée générale de, 3s 8vo, *Paris*, 1788
- 935 Turkey, Remarks upon the present state of, 1s 8vo, 1821
- 936 Ulloa (A.) Historia di Europa—Historia di Zighet Ispugnata da Suliman Re de Turchi, 2s 6d 4to, *Venet.* 1570
- 937 Valentini (Baron von) Military Reflections on Turkey, 2s 8vo, 1828
- 938 Van der Linden, Reyse nae het H. Land in't yaer 1633, 2s 4to
- 939 Vaticanium Severi et Leonis Imperatorum, in quo videtur finis Turcarum in præsentì eorum Imperatore, *curious cuts*, 3s 8vo, *Bresc.* 1596
- 940 Viaggio del Marchese Villa in Levante overo l'Assedio di Candia, *uncut*, 7s 6d 12mo, *Venet.* 1670
- 941 Viennæ a Sultano Soleymano Turcarum tyranno immenso cum exercitu obsesse Historia, 2s 6d 4to, *Aug.* 1530
- 942 Vignau, Etat present de la Puissance Ottomane, 2s 12mo, *Par.* 1687
- 943 Voyage de M. Quiclet a Constantinople per terre, par le Sieur P. M. L., 3s 6d 12mo, *ib. s. a.*
- 944 Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par I. D. P., *calif*, 7s 4to, *ib.* 1757
- 945 Voyage a Constantinople, en Italie, et aux Isles de l'Archipel. 2s 6d 8vo, *ib.* 1799
- 946 Waha (G. de) Labores Herculis Christiani Godefredi Bullihonii, 5s 8vo, *Monachij*, 1690
- 947 Weitenkampff, Disput. Hist. Metaphysica de fato Turcico, 1s 6d 4to, *Helmst.* 1751
- 948 Wells, Historical Geography of the O. and N. Testament, 2 vol. boards, 7s 8vo, *Oxf.* 1801
- 949 Wheler (G.) Journey into Greece, *plates*, £1 fol. 1682
- 950 Zeyttung (Zewerley Neue) vom Bapst Clementis absterbung, &c. die ander von Barbarossa des Sophois hauptman an dem Konigreych Tunysi, 2s 4to, 1534
- 951 Zuallardo, Il devotissimo Viaggio di Gierusalemme, *plates*, 5s 6d 8vo, *Rom.* 1595
- 9, *Great. Newport Street.*]

ARABIA, AND HISTORY OF THE ARABS AND SARACENS.

- 952 Abul-Pharajio, *Historia compendiosa Dynastiarum*, a Pocock, 5s 6d 4to, Ox. 1663
- 953 Fresnel, *Lettres sur l'Histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme*, 3s 6d 8vo, Par. 1836
- 954 Marigny, *Histoire des Arabes sous le gouvernement des Celifes*, 4 vol. calf, 9s 12mo, ib. 1750
- 955 Marin, *Histoire de Saladin, sultan d'Egypte et de Syrie*, 2 vol. calf, 3s 6d ib. 1758
- 955* Niebuhr (C.) *Beschreibung von Arabien*, plates, LARGE PAPER, 12s 4to, Kopen. 1772
- 956 Rommel, *Abulfedæ Arabiæ descriptio commentario perpetua illustrata*, 3s 4to, Gott. 1802
- 957 La Roque, *Voyage de l'Arabie Heureuse par l'Océan oriental et par la mer rouge*, map and plates, 2s 6d 12mo, Amst. 1716
- 958 La Roque, *Voyage to Arabia the Happy by way of the Eastern Ocean and Red Sea; also account of the Coffee-tree, plates*, 2s 6d 12mo, 1726
- 959 Ockley (S.) *The History of the Saracens*, 2 vol. half bound, 16s 8vo, Camb. 1757

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN ASIA, AND ASIATIC HISTORY.

- 960 Avril, *Travels to discover a new way by Land into China*, 2s 6d 12mo, 1693
- 961 Bailly, *Lettres sur l'Origine des Sciences, et sur celle des peuples de l'Asie*, 3s 6d 8vo, Lond. 1777
- 962 *Lettres sur l'Atlantide de Platon et sur l'Ancienne Histoire de l'Asie*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1779
- 963 Bell, *Travels in divers parts of Asia*, 2 vol. calf, 12s 4to, Glasg. 1763
- 964 Bell (J.) *Travels from St. Petersburg to diverse parts of Asia*, map, 2 vol. 3s 12mo, 1764
- 965 Black Sea, *Account of the Navigation and Commerce of the*, 2s 8vo, 1805
- 966 Bourges (De) *Relation du Voyage de l'Eveque de Baryte Vicaire Apostolique du roy. de Cochinchina, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusqu'au roy de Siam*, 4s 6d 8vo, Par. 1666
- 967 Cirbied, *Recherches curieuses sur l'Histoire Ancienne de l'Asie*, calf, gill leaves, 6s 8vo, ib. 1806
- 968 Ellis (G.) *Memoir of a Map of the Countries between the Black Sea and the Caspian; with an Account of the Caucasian Nations, and Vocabularies of their Languages*, 7s 4to, 1788
- 969 Forster, *Voyage du Bengale a Petersburg, trad. avec des additions par Langle*, 3 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, Par. 1802
- [T. ROWN,

- 970 Galani (C.) *Hiatoria Armena Ecclesiastica et Politica, vellum,*
7s 6d 8vo, *Colon.* 1686
- 971 Herbert (Sir T.) *Some years Travels into Africa and Asia the*
Great, especially Persia and Hindustan, plates, 5s 6d fol. 1677
- 972 Klaproth (J. von) *Travels in the Caucasus and Georgia, 6s*
4to, 1814
- 973 Lagorio (F.) *Abrege Historique des Revolutions et du Commerce*
de la Tauride, calf, 4s 6d 8vo, *Odessa,* 1830
- 974 Lamberti (A.) *Relazione della Cholchide hoggi detta Mengrellia,*
map, 6s 4to, *Nap.* 1654
- 975 Lüneman (Geo. H.) *Description Caucasi, 5s* 4to, *Lips.* 1803
- 976 Moysis Armeni, *Comment. de Origine et Regibus Armeniorum et*
Parthorum a H. Brenner, 2s 4to, *Stockholm,* 1723
- 977 OLEARIUS, *Voyages en Moscovie, Tartarie, et Perse, et J. A. de*
Mandelslo Voyages en Perse et Indes Orientales, traduits
par A. de Wicquefort, maps and numerous plates, 4 vol.
in 2, half russia, uncut, fine copy, £2 4s fol. *Leide,* 1719
- 978 Pinto (Fernan Mendez) *Peregrinaciones, donde se muchos y*
estraneos cosas que vio, y oyo en los reynos di la China,
Tartaria, Sornao, Calaminam, Pegua, &c. fine copy, 18s
fol. *Mad.* 1620
- 979 Rennell (J.) *on the rate of travelling as performed by Camels, 1s 6d*
4to, 1791
- 980 Reuilly, *Voyage en Crimee et sur les bords de la mer noire,*
maps and plates of coins, also neat vignettes engraved by
Duplessi-Bertaux, 4s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1806
- 981 Rooke (H.) *Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, and thence by*
the Red-Sea and Egypt to Europe, 1s 6d 8vo, 1783
- 982 Saint-Joseph (Antoine Baron de) *Essai Historique sur le Com-*
merce et la Navigation de la Mer noire, 3s 8vo, *Par.* 1820
- 983 *Tableau des provinces situées sur la cote de la Mer Caspienne*
entre les fleuves Terek et Kour, 3s 6d 4to *St. Petersb.* 1793
- 984 *Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, et in*
Constantinopoli, stained, 2s 8vo, *Vineg. Aldus,* 1545

TRAVELS IN PERSIA.

- 985 Atkinson (J.) *Customs and manners of the people of Persia,*
trans. from the Persian, 3s 6d 8vo, 1832
- 986 Bedik, Nobili Pers-Armeno, *Cehil Sutun, seu explicatio Theatri*
quadraginti Columnarum in Perside Orientis, plates, 7s 6d
4to, *Vienn.* 1673
- 987 Bizarus (P.) *Rerum Persicarum Historia, accessit Persii de*
bello inter Murathem III Turcarum et Mehamatame Persarum
regem: Callimachi experientis de bello Turcis inferendo, Bar-
bari et Contarini Itineraria Persica, &c. 9s fol. *Frank.* 1601
- 988 Clodius (J. C.) *Chronicon Peregrinantis, seu Historia Belli*
Persarum cum Aghwanis, ex codice Tursico versa, 5s 6d
4to, *Lips.* 1731

- 989 Viago di Amb. Contarini Ambasciator della Signoria di Venetia al Signor Uxuncassan Re de Persia, 7s 6d 12mo, *Venet.* 1543
- 990 Figueroa (G. S.) De Rebus Persarum, 2s 6d 8vo, *Ant.* 1620
- 991 Hageman (G. E.) Monumenti Persepolitani e Ferdusio Poeta Persarum Illustratio, 3s 4to, *Gott.* 1801
- 992 Gaudin, Essai Historique sur la Legislation de la Perce, précède de la traduction complete du Jardin des Roses de Sady, *sewed*, 4s 8vo, 1789
- 993 Hanway (J.) Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea, and Travels through Russia into Persia, 2 vol. *calf*, 7s 6d 4to, 1753
- 994 Koempferi Amœnitatum Exoticarum, quibus continentur variae relationes, observationes, et descriptiones rerum Persicarum et ulterioris Asiæ, in peregrinationibus per universam Orientem collectæ, *plates*, 16s 4to, *Lemgo.* 1712
- 995 Kouli Kan (Thomas) Compleat History of, afterwards Schah Nadir, Sovereign of Persia, 2s 6d 12mo
- 996 Histoire de la dernière Revolution de Perse, 2 vol. 2s 6d 12mo, 1728
- 997 Krusinski's History of the Revolution of Persia, trans. from the French of Du Cerceau, 2s 6d 8vo, *Dublin.* 1729
- 998 MALCOLM'S HISTORY OF PERSIA, 2 vol. *half bound calf extra*, £3 4to, 1815
- 998*Malcolm, another copy, LARGE PAPER, 2 vol. *bds.* £3 3s fol.
- 999 Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkarreem, a Cashmerian of distinction, who accompanied Nadir Shah on his return from Hindostan to Persia, translated from the Persian by Gladwin, 3s 6d 8vo, *Calcutta.* 1788
- 1000 MORIER (J.) Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople, *plates, boards*, £2 4to, 1812
- 1001 Parry (W.) Travels of Sir Anthony Sherley by Sea and Overland to the Persian Empire, *imperfect, wanting all after folio 37, dirty*, 3s 6d 4to. 1601
- 1002 Persiæ Descriptio, *woodcuts*, 1s 12mo, *Elzevir, L. B.* 1633
- 1003 Sanson, Voyage, ou relation de l'état present du Royaume de Perse, *plates*, 2s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1695
- 1004 Sanson, Present State of Persia, *plates*, 1s 6d 12mo, 1695
- 1005 Schikardi Tarich, h. e. series Regum Persiæ, 6s 4to, *Tub.* 1628
- 1006 Spilman (J.) Journey through Russia into Persia, 2s 6d 8vo, 1742
- 1007 Stocqueler (J. H.) Fifteen Months' Pilgrimage through untrodden Tracts of Khuzistan and Persia, 2 vol. *boards*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1832
- 1008 Tancoigne, Journey into Persia, *map and plate*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1820

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN VARIOUS PARTS OF INDIA,
AND HISTORY OF INDIA.

- 1009 Account of Prince of Wales's Island, or Pulo Peenang, in the East-Indies, 2s 8vo, 1788
- 1010 Account of the gallant Defence made at Mangalore against the French and Nabob Tippu Sultan, *plan*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1786
- 1011 D'Alboquerque (A.) Commentarios escrivia ao rey Dom Manuel, em cujo tempo governou a India, *first edition, rare*, 18s fol. *Lisb.* 1576
- 1012 Alboquerque (Afonso) Commentarios das Indias Orientes em tempo do rey Manuel I, 4 tom. *boards*, 14s 8vo, *ib.* 1774
- 1013 Alboquerque (Afonso) Commentarios das Indias Orientes em tempo do rey Manuel I, 4 vol. *bound*, 18s 8vo, 1774
- 1014 Agreement of the Customs of the East-Indians with those of the Jews and other ancient People, 3s 8vo, 1705
- 1015 *Amboyna*. Relation of the Cruelties practised by the Dutch upon the English at Amboyna, 2s 4to, 1624
- 1016 *Amboyna*. Relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna, with the Dutch Declaration and an Answer, 5s 4to, 1624-32
- 1017 *Amboyna*. Relation of the Cruel Proceedings against the English at Amboyna, *front.* 2s 6d 12mo, 1651
- 1018 Arthus, Historia Indiæ Orientalis, 2s 6d 8vo, *Colon.* 1608
- 1019 Baikie (R.) Observations on the Neilgherries, including an Account of their Topography, Climate, Soil, Productions, &c. *coloured plates*, 6s 8vo, *Calcutta*, 1834
- 1020 Baldæus, Beschreibung der berühmten Ost-Indischen Küsten Malabar und Coromandel aus auch der Insel Zeylon, *maps and plates of views, natural history*, &c. 6s fol. *Amst.* 1672
- 1021 Beeckman, Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, *maps and cuts*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1718
- 1022 Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal in 1757, 1760—Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock, 1767, 2s 8vo
- 1023 Memoirs of the late Revolution in Bengal, 2s 8vo, 1760
- 1024 Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal during the Soobahdaries, trans. from the Persian by F. Gladwin, 2s 8vo, *Calcutta*, 1788
- 1025 Observations on the Administration of Justice in Bengal, occasioned by some late proceedings at Dacca, 2s *n. d.*
- 1026 *Bengal*. Remarks on the Husbandry and Internal Commerce of Bengal, 2s 8vo, 1806
- 1027 Bengal Almanac, 1837, 2s 8vo, *Calcutta*
- 1028 Bernier (F.) Voyages contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol, 2 vol. in 1, *plates*, 4s 6d 12mo, *Amst.* 1699
- 1029 Bernier, History of the late Revolution in the Empire of the Great Mogul, 4s 6d 8vo, 1671
- 1030 Bernier (F.) History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul, 4 vol. in 1, 6s 8vo, 1671
- θ, Great Newport Street.]

52 *Voyages and Travels in India, &c.* [HISTORICAL

- 1031 *Bombay.* An Historical Account of the Settlement of Bombay by the East India Company, *neat*, 3s 8vo, 1781
- 1032 Bussche (Capt. L. de) Letters on Ceylon, particularly relative to the Kingdom of Kandy, 2s 6d 8vo, 1817
- 1033 Butler, Outlines of the Topography and Statistics of the southern districts of Oudh, *map*, 4s 6d 8vo, *Calcutta*, 1839
- 1934 Campbell (Donald of Barbreck) Sufferings by Shipwreck, Journey overland to India, &c. *calf*, 3s 12mo, 1798
- 1035 Capper (J.) Observations on the passage to India through Egypt and the Great Desert, 2s 6d 4to, 1783
- 1036 Castaneda, Historie of the discoverie and conquest of the East Indias, enterprised by the Portingales, trans. by N. Lichfield, 1582—Bruton's Voyage to Bengalla, 1638—An Apology for the E. I. Company, 1690; and other Tracts relating to India; 1 vol. £1 10s 4to
- 1037 Catrou (F.) Historie Generale de l'Empire du Mogol, *map*, 3s 8vo, *La Haye*, 1708
- 1038 Catrou, Histoire de l'Empire du Mogol, *calf extra*, 6s 1708
- 1039 The Ceylon Calendar for 1830, 2s 6d 8vo, *Colombo*
- 1040 Voyage to the Island of Ceylon, by a Dutch Gentleman, *sewed*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1754
- 1041 Charpentier, Relation de l'Etablissement de la Compagnie Françoise pour les Indes Orientales, 4s 6d 4to, *Paris*, 1666
- 1042 Court (H. M.) Exposition of the relations of the British Government with the Sultan and State of Palembang, *maps*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1821
- 1043 Covert (R.) A true and almost incredible report of an Englishman (being cast away in the good Ship called the Assension, in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies) travelled by land thorow many unknowne Kingdomes, and great Cities, &c. *fine copy*, 18s 4to, 1631
- 1044 Craufurd (Q.) Researches on Ancient and Modern India, 2 vol. *boards*, 5s 8vo, 1817
- 1045 Crawford, History of the Indian Archipelago, *maps and plates*, 3 vol. *boards*, 18s 8vo, 1820
- 1046 Remarks on Crawford's Letters from British Settlers in the interior of India, 2s 8vo, *Calcutta*, 1832
- 1047 Historical and Political view of the Decan, 2s 4to, 1791
- 1048 Dean (J.) Account of the Ship Sussex, wreck'd on the Bassas de India, 1s 6d 8vo, 1740
- 1049 De L'Isle, Relation Historique du royaume de Siam, 2s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1684
- 1050 Dellon, Relation d'un Voyage des Indes Orientales, *neat*, 5s 6d 12mo, *ib.* 1685
- 1051 Dellon, Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, *plates*, 3s 12mo, 1699
- 1052 Dellon, Voyages, avec sa relation de l'Inquisition de Goa, et l'Histoire des Dieux qu'adorant les gentils del'Inde, 2 vol. 4s 6d 12mo, 1711

- 1053 Description du Pegu et de l'île de Ceylon, par Hunter, Wolf, et Eschelskroon, 2s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1793
- 1054 Dodwell (C.) Narrative of his transactions with the agents of the E. I. C. respecting a Voyage to Sooloo in 1765, 1766, 2s 6d 8vo, 1773
- 1055 Dow's History of Hindostan, trans. from the Persian, 3 vol. calf, 12s royal 8vo, 1803
- 1056 Duperron, l'Inde en rapport avec l'Europe, 2 vol. half russiæ, 5s 8vo, *Par.* 1798
- 1057 Du Quesne, Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 3 vol. 5s 6d 12mo, *Rouen*, 1721
- 1058 Ebn Batutæ Descriptio terræ Malabar, Arabice, interp. et annot. instructa per H. Apetz, 2s 6d 4to, *Jen.* 1819
- 1059 Elphinstone (M.) History of India, 2 vol. bds. £1 4s 8vo, 1843
- 1060 Epistolæ Indicæ, in quibus luculenta extat descriptio rerum nuper in India gestarum a Theologis Soc. Jesu, 6s small 8vo, *Diling.* 1563
- 1061 Eradut Khan, Memoirs, containing interesting Anecdotes of the Emperor Aulungur Aurungzebe, and of his successors Shaw Aulum and Jehaundar Shaw, trans. by J. Scott, 3s 4to, 1786
- 1062 Eurenii (Jo.) Atlantica Orientalis, 5s 12mo, *Berol.* 1764
- 1063 Farewell (Christ.) an East India Collation, or Discourse of his Travels in India, *rare*, £1 5s 12mo, 1633
- *.* Autographs of White, Kennett, and James Bindley.
- 1064 Fedrici (Cesare de i) Viaggio nell' India orientale et oltra l'India, *bad copy*, 2s 8vo, *Ven.* 1587
- 1065 Forster (G.) Sketches of the Mythology and Customs of the Hindoos, 2s 8vo, 1785
- 1066 Franck, Danischen Missionarien aus Ost-Indien Berichten, 4s 6d 4to, *Halle*, 1718-19
- 1067 Froment (D.) Du Commerce des Europeens avec les Indes par le mer rouge, et par l'Egypte, 3s 8vo, *Par.* 1799
- 1068 Fryke and Schewitzer's two Voyages to the E. Indies, 3s 8vo, 1700
- 1069 Gervaise (N.) Description Historique du royaume de Macasar, 3s 12mo, *Ratisb.* 1700
- 1070 Macasar:—Historical Description of the kingdom of Macasar, in the East Indies, 2s 6d 8vo, 1701
- 1071 Glanius (Mr.) A new Voyage to the East Indies; containing an account of those rich countries, more especially of Bantam, *port. of the Bantam Ambassador*, 3s 12mo, 1682
- 1072 Goddard (Lieut. Col.) Journal of the march of the Bombay detachment across the Mahratta country, 1778, *map*, 1s 6d 4to
- 1073 Graham (A.) Means of ameliorating India, deduced from personal observations, *plates*, 2s 12mo, *Glasgow*, 1835
- 1074 Haafner, Voyages dans la Peninsule occidentale de l'Inde, et dans l'île de Ceilan, *plates*, 3 vol. 7s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1811
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 1075 Haensel (J. G.) Letters on the Nicobar Islands, 1s 6d 8vo, 1812
- 1076 Hamilton, New Account of the East Indies, *plates*, 2 vol. *calf*,
4s 6d 8vo, *Edinb.* 1727
- 1077 Hamilton (A.) New Account of the East Indies, *maps and
plates*, 2 vol. 5s 8vo, 1744
- 1078 Hassan Ali (Mrs. Mur) Observations on the Mussulmauns of
India, 2 vol. *half bound*, 7s 6d 8vo, 1832
- 1079 Hastings (W.) Review of the State of Bengal, 1s 6d 8vo, 1786
- 1080 Holwell (J. Z.) Narrative of the Black Hole at Calcutta, 2s
8vo, 1758
- 1081 Holwell (J. Z.) Interesting Historical Events relative to the
provinces of Bengal and the Empire of Indostan, part 1, 2s 6d
8vo, 1765
- 1082 Holwell (J. Z.) India Tracts. Narrative of the black Hole of
Calcutta, &c. *plates of Natural History, Hindoo Deities, &c.*
2 vol. *calf*, 7s 8vo, 1774
- 1083 Howel (T.) Journal of the passage from India through Meso-
potamia, Armenia, and Natolia, *map*, 2s 6d 8vo
- 1084 Hunter (W.) Account of the Kingdom of Pegu, 1s 6d 12mo, 1789
- 1085 India. Sandtbriefes am Babzt von kuniglicher wurde zu Por-
teggall, von der eroberten Stadt Malacha, 2s 6d 4to, 1513
- 1086 East Indies. The Civil Wars of Bantam, or a relation of all
the Battels, &c. between that King and his eldest Son, 1683
—Account of the Siege of Bantam and its Surrender to the
Rebels, 1683—True Account of the Burning and sad Con-
dition of Bantam, 3s 6d fol. 1682
- 1087 India. Letter from a Lady at Madras, giving an account of
a Visit to the Minister of the Great Mogul, 1s 6d 8vo, 1743
- 1088 Irwin (E.) Enquiry into the feasibility of the supposed expe-
dition of Buonaparte to the East, 2s 8vo, 1798
- 1089 Ives (E.) Voyage from England to India in 1754, *maps and
plates, boards*, 5s 4to, 1773
- 1090 Jackson (J.) Voyage from India to England overland, *calf*, 4s
8vo, 1799
- 1091 Jacquemont, Correspondance avec sa famille et plusieurs de ses
amis pendant son Voyage dans l'Inde (1828-1832) 2 vol. 4s
8vo, *Par.* 1833
- 1092 James (Silas) Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India, &c.
portrait, 2s 8vo, 1797
- 1093 Jenour (Capt. M.) Route to India through France, Germany,
&c. 1s 6d 4to, 1791
- 1094 Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, 3 vol. 4s 6d
12mo, *Rouen*, 1721
- 1095 Journal of the Boscawen's Voyage to Bombay, 1s 6d fol. 1751
- 1096 Justamond's History of the East and West Indies, 4 vol. *calf*.
8s 8vo, 1776
- 1097 Kirkpatrick, Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, *map and
plates, boards*, 10s 4to, 1811

- 1098 Knox, Historical relation of the Kingdom of Ceylon, *plates*, 8s
fol. 1681
- 1099 Knox (R.) Historical relation of the Island of Ceylon, *plates*,
calf extra, fine copy, 16s fol. 1681
- 1100 Lassenii (C.) Commentatio Geographica atque Historica de
Pentapotamia Indica, *sewed*, 4s 4to, *Bonnæ*, 1827
- 1101 Leckie (D. R.) Journal of a Route to Nagpoore, with a Journal
from that place to Benares, 2s 6d 4to, 1800
- 1102 Leguat (F.) Voyage et Avantures de, et de ses compagnons
en deux Isles desertes des Indes Orientales, *plates*, 2 vol.
neat, 5s 12mo, *Amst.* 1708
- 1103 Lockyer, Account of the Trade in India; Description of the In-
habitants, their customs, religion, fruits, animals, &c. 2s
8vo, 1711
- 1104 Lord (H.) Discovery of the Sect of the Banians, 2s 4to, 1630
- 1105 Loubere, Duroyaume de Siam, 2 vol. in 1, 2s 12mo, *Amst.* 1691
- 1106 Luillier, Voyage aux grands Indes, 2s 6d 12mo, *Rott.* 1726
- 1107 Macer (J.) Les trois Livres de l'Histoire des Indes, VERY
RARE, 15s 12mo, *Par.* 1555
- 1108 Maffei (J. P.) Historiarum Indicarum, libri XVI, 16s
fol. *Florent. Giunta.* 1588
- 1109 Maffei (J. P.) Hist. Indicarum, libri XVI, 7s fol. *Colon.* 1593
- 1110 Maffei (P.) Historiarum Indicarum, lib. XVI, *vellum*, 7s 6d
8vo, *Antwerp.* 1605
- 1111 Magistris (H. de) Relation derniere de ce qui s'est passé dans
les Royaumes de Maduré, de Tangeor, &c. 3s 6d 8vo, 1663
- 1112 Malcolm (Sir J.) Government of India, *bds.* 5s 8vo, 1833
- 1113 Maracci, Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes Ori-
entales, par les Peres de Compagnie de Jesus, 1651—Pallu,
Relation des Mission et des Voyages des Evesques Francois
envoyez aux royaumes de la Chine, Cochinchin, &c. 1668,
2 vol. in 1, *calf extra, gilt leaves*, 7s 6d 8vo
- 1114 Maria (V.) Viaggio all' India Orientale, *vellum*, 15s fol. 1672
- 1115 Vincenzo Maria, Il Viaggio all' Indie Orientali, 6s 4to, 1678
- 1116 Viaggio all' Indie Orientale del Padre F. Vincenzo Maria di S.
Caterina da Siena, 7s 4to, *Venet.* 1683
- 1117 Marsden (W.) History of Sumatra, *half russia*, 5s 4to, 1811
- 1118 Martinez (J.) Compendio de las Historias de los descubri-
mientos, conquistos, y guerras de la India Oriental, *vellum*, 4s
4to, *Mad.* 1681
- 1118* Martinez, another copy, 10s 6d
- 1119 Maurice, Indian Antiquities, Dissertations on the ancient Geogra-
phy, Theology, Laws, Government and Literature of Indostan,
plates, 7 vol. *half bound calf*, vol. 2 *stilted*, 18s 8vo, 1794
- 1120 Montalivet (Cte. de) Voyage aux Colonies Orientales, Iles de
France et de Bourbon, 2s 6d 8vo, *Paris*, 1822
- 1121 Nuovo Avisi dell' Indie di Portogallo, 6s small 8vo, 1568
- 1122 ORIENTAL HERALD, from the commencement in 1824 to 1829,
23 vol. *half bound, neat*, £2 5s 8vo
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 1123 Orme (R.) History of Sevagi, founder of the Morratoe Nation. *Privately printed, on one side of the leaf only. Presentation copy to John Wilkes, 2s 6d* 8vo, 1781
- 1124 Orington (J.) Voyage to Suratt in 1689, giving Account of the English factory there, *plates, 3s* 8vo, 1696
- 1125 Percival (R.) Account of the Island of Ceylon, *plates, 1805—*
Account of the Cape of Good Hope, 1804; 1 vol. *calf, 16s* 4to
- 1126 Peruschi (Gio. Bat.) Informatione del regno e stato del gran re di Mogor, della sua persona, qualitas e costumi, &c. *map of India, beautifully engraved, 3s 6d* 12mo, *Brescia, 1597*
- 1127 Philippi, a S. Sm. Trinitate Carmelitæ Discalceati Itinerarium Orientale, 4s 8vo, *Lugd. 1649*
- 1128 Phillips (J. T.) Account of Malabar, 2s 12mo, 1717
- 1129 Pimente (Nic. de la, Compagnie de Jesus en l'Inde Orientale) Lettres au R. P. Claude Aquaviva, general de la dicte Societé, écrites de Goa, 25 Dec. 1599, 5s 6d 12mo, *Anv. 1601*
- 1130 Pimenta (N. Visiteur de la Province de l'Inde orientale) Lettre contenant plusieurs miracles advenues en ce pais la, *calf, 5s 6d* 8vo, *Paris, 1603*
- 1131 Plaisted (B.) Journal from Calcutta to England overland, *map, neat, 4s* 12mo, 1758
- 1132 Popham (Sir H.) Description of Prince of Wales Island in the Streights of Malacca, 1s 6d 8vo, 1805
- 1133 Price (—) Observations on a late Publication, intituled Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa (by Mackintosh), 1s 6d 8vo, 1782
- 1134 Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi a l'établissement et aux progres de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, *maps and plates, 4 vol. 5s 6d* 12mo, 1702
- 1135 Relazione breve del Tesoro grandissimo, nuovamente acquistato nell' Indie Orientali di Portugallo, 2s 4to, *Milan, 1614*
- 1136 Relatio triplex de rebus Indicis: 1^{mo}. C. Beudinez, dicti Godinez, martyrium; 2^o. Caaiguarum gentis mores caëpta conversio; 3^o. A. Knudde, dicte Crespi elogium, *plates* 12mo, 1654
- 1137 Renaudot, Ancient Accounts of India and China by two Mohammedan Travellers of the 9th century, trans. by Renaudot, 4s 8vo, 1733
- 1138 Rennefort, Histoire des Indes Orientales, *neat, 4s 6d* 12mo, 1688
- 1139 Rennefort, Histoire des Indes Orientales, 3s 12mo, 1701
- 1140 Rennell's large Map of Hindostan, mounted on canvass in a case, 6s 1788
- 1141 Rennell (Major) Marches of the British Armies through the Peninsula of India during the Campaigns of 1790, 1791, 2s 6d 8vo, 1792
- 1142 Rennell (J.) Description de l'Indostan, 3 vol. 8vo, *with atlas in 4to, 7s* *Paris, 1800*
- 1143 Rhodes (A. de) Relazione de felici successi della sante fede predicata da padri della comp. di Giesu nel regno di Tunchino, 4s 6d 4to, *Rom. 1650*

- 1144 Rhodes (Alex. de) *Tunchinensis Historia libri duo*, 4s 6d
4to, *Lugd.* 1652
- 1145 Roger, *La porte ouverte, pou parvenir a la connoissance du Paganisme caché, ou representation des mœurs, de la Religion et du service divin du Bramins, plates*, 5s 6d
4to, *Amst.* 1670
- 1146 Rosnel, *Le Mercure Indien, dans laquelle est traité de l'Or, de l'Argent et du Vif-Arget, &c. des Pierres precieuses et des Perles*, 4s 6d
8vo, *Paris*, 1667
- 1147 Sangermano (V.) *Relazione del regno Burmano*, 5s
8vo, *Rom.* 1833
- 1148 Say (John Baptist) *Historical Essay on the Rise, Progress, and probable results of the British Dominion in India*, 2s
12mo, 1824
- 1149 Schultzen (W.) *Ost-Indische Reyse, Amst.* 1676—*Gefährlicher Schiffbruch des ost-indischen Jagdt-schifs ter Schelling*, 1676
—J. Strauszens *Reisen durch Griechenland, Moschau, Tartarey, Ostendien und anders theile der welt, Amst.* 1678;
three works in one vol. the whole illustrated with numerous neat engravings, 7s 6d folio
- 1150 Schroedterus, *De via per Septentrionem ad Orientales Indos, Europæis, diu, ante Christum natum, memoratur*, 1s 6d
4to, 1697
- 1151 Siam, *Relation of the late Revolution in*, 2s 4to, 1690
- 1152 Strachey (H.) *Narrative of the Mutiny of the Army in Bengal*, 2s 6d
8vo, 1773
- 1153 Stavorinus, *Voyage a Surate, plates*, 2 vol. *half morocco*, 9s
8vo, *Paris*, 1799
- 1154 Symes (M.) *Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, plates, boards*, 7s
4to, 1800
- 1155 Symes (Mich.) *Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, 1795, maps, LARGE PAPER, russia*, £1 10s 4to, 1800
- 1156 Tappen (D.) *Funffzehen jährige Ost-Indianische Reise-beschreibung*, 4s 6d
4to, *Han.* 1704
- 1157 Tavernier, *Relations singuliers et curieux du Japon, de Perse, de Tunquin, &c. plates*, 2s 6d
12mo, 1712
- 1158 Tavernier (J. B.) *Relations and Treatises; of the Kingdom of Tunquin, of Japan, &c. not printed among his first six voyages, map and plates*, 3s 6d fol. 1680
- 1159 Taylor (J.) *Sketch of the Topography and Statistics of Dacca, map*, 5s
8vo, *Calcutta*, 1840
- 1160 Thevenot, *Voyages contenant la Relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Moguls, &c.* 3s 6d
4to, *Paris*, 1684
- 1161 Tissanier, *Relation de son Voyage a Tunquin*, 4s 6d
8vo, *ib.* 1662
- 1162 Turner (S.) *Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teeshoo Lama in Tibet, with observations Botanical, Mineralogical, and Medical, by R. Saunders, plates, boards*, 10s
4to, 1806

- 1163 Tosi, l'India Orientale, descrizione geografica, et historica
2 vol. 9s 4to, Roma, 1676
- 1164 Upham (—) Translation of the Historical Books of Ceylon,
3 vol. boards, 12s 8vo, 1833
- 1165 Voltaire's Fragments relating to the late Revolutions in India,
the Death of Count Lally, &c. 2s 8vo, 1774
- 1166 Wagenseil, Discours touchant l'establissement d'une Compagnie
Francoise pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales, 2s
4to, 1665
- 1167 Wilkinson (Dr. Rob.) The Stripping of Joseph, a Sermon
before his Maiestie at Whitehall, with a consol. Epistle on
the Wrongs sustained in Amboyna, by Tho. Myriell, 2s 6d
4to, 1625
- 1168 Wills (W.) Narrative of his Adventures and Sufferings on
board the *Horrington*, in her Voyage to the East Indies,
neat, 4s 8vo, 1751
- 1169 Woodward (D.) Narrative of his Shipwreck and Adventures
among the Malays in the Island of Celebes, *port.* 2s 6d
8vo, 1805
- 1170 Wright (G.) Nautical Directory for the East-India and China
Navigation, 4s 6d 4to, 1804
- 1171 Ziegenbalg (B.) De Konigl. Danischen Missionarien aus Ost-
Indien eingesandter Ausfuhrlichen Berichten, *thirty-six col-*
lections, in 3 vol. 15s 4to, Halle, 1735
- 1172 Anderson (G.) General View of the variations which have been
made in the Affairs of the East India Company since the
conclusion of the War in India, 1784, 2s 8vo, 1792
- 1173 Bolts (W.) Considerations on India Affairs, 2s 6d 4to, 1772
- 1174 Campbell (L. D.) Reply to the Strictures of the Edinburgh
Review on the Foreign Policy of the Marquis Wellesley's
Administration in India, 2s 8vo, 1807
- 1175 Clive (Robert Lord) Letter to the Proprietors of East India
Stock 8vo, 1764
- 1176 Francis (*Philip*) Refutation of a Pamphlet entitled an An-
swer to P. Francis, Esq. 1s 6d 8vo, 1788
- 1177 Fullarton (W.) View of the English Interests in India, *map*,
2s 6d 8vo, 1788
- 1178 Hastings (Warren) Narrative of the Insurrection which hap-
pened in the Zemedyary of Benares, 2s 6d 4to, *Calcutta*, 1782
- 1179 Articles against Warren Hastings, 2s 8vo, 1786
- 1180 Hudleston (J.) Speech on Sir P. Francis's motion respecting
Conquests in India, 1s 6d 8vo, 1805
- 1181 Salmond (J.) Review of the War with Tippoo Sultaun in
Mysore, 2s 6d 8vo, 1800
- 1182 Scrafton (L.) Reflections on the Government of Indostan, with
a History of Bengal, and an Account of the English Affairs
to 1758, 2s 6d 8vo, 1770
- 1183 Sheridan (R. B.) Speech on the fourth charge against Warren
Hastings, 1s 8vo, 1787

- 1184 Sheridan (R. B.) Comparative statement of the two Bills for the better government of the British Possessions in India, 1s 6d
4to, 1806
- 1185 Stanhope (L.) Sketch of the History and Influence of the Press of British India, 2s 6d
8vo, 1823
- 1186 Taylor (J.) Letters on India, Political, Commercial, and Military, *map and plates*, 2s 6d
4to, 1800
- 1187 Tierney (G.) The real situation of the E. I. Company considered, 1s
8vo, 1787
- 1188 East India Company of France, Privileges granted to, by the French King, 1s 6d
4to, 1671
- 1189 Thoughts on the present State of our Trade to India, *autograph and notes by J. Hanway*, 2s
4to, 1754
- 1190 India. Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760—Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal, 1757, 8vo, 1760—Authentic Papers concerning India Affairs, 1771—Narrative of the Mutiny of the Army in Bengal in 1766, 1773; 1 vol. 4s 6d
8vo
- 1191 India, Observations on the present state of, 1s
8vo, 1771
- 1192 Authentic Papers concerning India Affairs, 1s
8vo, 1771
- 1193 Present state of the English East-India Company's affairs, 1s 6d
8vo, 1772
- 1194 Measures to be pursued in India, 1s 6d
8vo, 1772
- 1195 General Remarks on the System of Government in India, 2s
8vo, 1773
- 1196 The restoration of the King of Tanjore considered, 1s 6d 4to, 1777
- 1197 Memorial of the King of Tanjore to the Directors of the E. I. C. 1s 6d
4to
- 1198 Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock, 1s
8vo, 1782
- 1199 The Indian Observer, by Hugh Boyd and others, compiled by Mr. Bone, *port. of Boyd (to whom has been attributed the authorship of Junius)*, 3s 6d
8vo, Calcutta, 1795
- 1200 India. Memoir of the services of Lieut. Col. J. A. Kirkpatrick, 1805—Papers printed by order of the Court of Proprietors of E. I. Stock, 1806—Sheridan's Comparative Statement of the two India Bills, 1806—Wilks's Report on the Government of Mysoor, 1805; one vol. 4s 6d
4to
- 1201 Vindication of the Justice and Policy of the late Wars carried on in Hindostan and the Dekkan, by Marquis Wellesley, 1s 6d
4to, 1806
- 1202 India. The Carnatic question stated, 1808—Campbell's Reply to the Strictures of the Edin. Review on the Policy of the Marquis Wellesley, 1807; 1 vol. 3s 6d
- 1203 India. Reports and Papers on the impolicy of employing Indian built Ships and admitting them to British Registry, 1809—View of the Policy of Sir George Barlow as exhibited in the Acts of the Madras Government, 1810—Correspondence and Proceedings for a renewal of the E. I. C. Charter, 1812; 1 vol. 5s
8vo

- 1204 View of the policy of Sir George Barlow as exhibited in the Acts of the Madras government, 1s 6d 8vo, 1810
 1205 Letter from an Officer at Madras on the disturbances in the Indian Army, 1s 6d 8vo, 1810
 1206 Letter to Sir C. Forbes on the Suppression of Public Discussion in India, 2s 8vo, 1824

TRAVELS IN RUSSIA, SIBERIA, AND TARTARY,
 AND HISTORY OF THE TARTARS.

- 1207 Abul Abbasi Amedis Tulonidarum primi Vita et res gestæ, ex Cod. MSS. edid. Taco Roorda, 7s 4to, *L. B.* 1825
 1208 Abulgasi-Bayadur-chan Histoire des Tatars, trad. par D***, maps, 4s 8vo, *Leyde*, 1726
 1208* Abulgasi-Bayadur-chan, another copy, 2 vol. 6s 12mo
 1209 Autoroche (Chappe d') Voyage en Sibirie, 3 vol. 4to, boards, with atlas of plates in folio, £1 1s *Par.* 1768
 1210 Bucharïa. L'Etat present de la Boucharie, 2s 6d 12mo, *Cologne*, 1723
 1211 Cherefeddin Ali, Histoire de Timur-Bec connu sous le nom du grand Tamerlan, empereur des Mogols et des Tartares, trad. par De la Croix, 4 vol. 5s 6d 12mo, 1723
 1211* Cherefeddin Ali, another copy, 4 vol. in 3, wormed, 3s 6d 12mo, 1722
 1212 Fischer (J. E.) Questiones Petropolitanæ, de origine Ungorum, Tatarorum, &c. a L. Schloezer, 2s 6d 8vo, *Gott.* 1770
 1213 Fraehn, Ueber die ehemaligé Mongolische stadt Ukek in süden von Saratow, 2s 6d 4to, *St. Petersburg.* 1825
 1214 Genghiscan, Histoire du Grand Empereur des Anciens Mogols et Tartares, trad. par P. de la Croix, 3s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1710
 1215 Gouroff, De la civilisation des Tatars-Nogais dans le midi de la Russie européenne, 2s 8vo, *Xarkof.* 1816
 1216 Grieve (J.) History of Kamtschaka and the Kurilski Islands, trans. from the Russian, map, 3s 4to, 1764
 1216* Grieve (J.) Another copy, 5s
 1217 Historie des Decouvertes faites par divers savans Voyageurs dans plusieurs contrées de la Russie et de la Perse, maps and plates, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, *Berne*, 1779
 1218 History of Siberia, in the Russian Language, 7s 6d 4to, *St. Petersburg.* 1750
 1219 King (J. G.) Observations on the Climate of Russia and the Northern Countries, with a View of the Flying Mountains near Petersburg, 2s 4to, 1778
 1220 Klingsteed, Memoire sur les Samojedes et les Lapons, 2s 6d 8vo, 1762
 1221 Kraschenninikow, Description of Kamtschatka, in Russian, plates, 6s 4to, 1755
 1222 Kracheninnikow, Historie et Description du Kamtschatka, traduit du Russe, 2 vol. neat, 4s 6d 12mo, *Amst.* 1770
 [T. RODD,

- LITERATURE.] *Voyages and Travels in China, &c.* 61
- 1223 Martinus (M.) *De Bello Tartarico Historia, plates, 1s 6d*
18mo, 1655
- 1224 Histoire des Mongols, depuis Tchinguiz-Chan jusqu'à Timour-Lane, *map, 2 vol. 6s* 8vo, *Par.* 1824
- 1225 Mülleri (And.) *Disquisitio, Geographica et Historica de Cataja, 2s 6d* 4to, *Berl.* 1671
- 1226 Perondinus, Magni Tamerlanis Scytharum imperatoris Vita—Ejusd. in Cicero universam Philosophiam de Vita et moribus, 3s 6d 12mo, *Amb.* 1597
- 1227 Progress and present position of Russia in the East, *map, 2s* 8vo, 1836
- 1228 Rituel des Tatars-Mantchoux, redigé par l'Empereur Kien-Long, avec les dessins des utensiles du culte Chamanique, 4s 6d 4to, 1804
- 1229 Sainctyon, *Historie du Gran Tamerlan tirée d'un excellent Manuscrit, 2s* 12mo, 1679
- 1230 Stollenwerck (M.) *Recherches Historique sur les Principales Nations établies en Siberie, &c. trad. du Russe, 3s* 8vo, *Par.*
- 1231 Strahlenberg, *Historico-Geographical Description of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary; with a polyglot table of the dialects of 32 Tartarian nations, and a vocabulary of the Kalmuck-Mungolian tongue, map, 4s 6d* 4to, 1736
- 1232 Struys (J.) *Voyages en Tartarie, en Perse, aux Indes, &c. plates, 3 vol. 4s* 12mo, *Rouen,* 1724
- 1233 Tibet, Description du, d'après la relation des Lamas Tangoutes établis parmi les Mongols, trad. par J. Reuilly, *calf, 4s 6d* 8vo, 1808
- 1234 Turner (S.) *Account of an Embassy to the Teshoo Lama in Tibet, and Observations Botanical, Mineralogical, and Medical, plates, boards, 7s 6d* 4to, 1806
- 1235 *Voyages en Siberie, extraits des Journaux de divers Savans Voyageurs, 2 vol. plates, 5s* 8vo, *Berne,* 1791
- 1236 Wagner, *Memoires sur le Russie le Siberie et le royaume de Casan, 2s 6d* 8vo, *ib.* 1790
- 1237 Zwick and Schill's *Calmuc Tartary, or a Journey to several Calmuc hordes on behalf of the Russian Bible Society, bds. 3s 6d* 8vo, 1831

CHINA AND JAPAN.

- 1238 Address to the people of Great Britain explanatory of our commercial relations with the Empire of China, 2s 6d 8vo, 1836
- 1239 Avvisi della Cina et Giappone del fine dell' anno 1587 cavati dalle lettere della Comp. di Giesu, 3s 8vo, *Venet.* 1588
- 1240 Brand, *Journal of an Embassy from the Emperor of Russia into China, performed by Everard Isbrand, 2s 6d* 8vo, 1698
- 1241 *British Relations with the Chinese empire in 1832, 2s* 8vo, 1832
- 1242 Brunem (Vojeu de) *Histoire de la Conquete de la Chine par les Tartares, 2 vol. 3s 6d* 12mo, *Lyon,* 1754
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 1243 CHINA. Histoire generale de le China, ou annales de cet empire trad. du Tong-Kien Kang-Mou par Moyriac de Mailla, publiées par Grosier, 13 vol. *bds.* £3s 3s 4to, *Par.* 1777
- 1244 CHINA. Is the War with China a just one? by Lindsay, 1840
 --The Opium Question, by Warren, 1840—Two Letters on the Chinese War, 1840—Staunton's Speech on the China trade, 3s 8vo
- 1245 Confucii Chi-King, sive liber Carminum. ex Lat. P. Larcharme interp. 6s 8vo, *Stutt.* 1830
- 1246 Constantinou Istoría pancosmíou ton Basileíou tes Kinas, modern Greek, map, 4s 6d 8vo, *Venet.* 1765
- 1247 Cossigny, Voyage a Canton, par Gorée, 3s 8vo, *Par.* 1799
- 1248 Hager, Pantheon Chinois, ou parallele entre le culte religieux des Grecs et celui des Chinois, plates, 9s 4to, *ib.* 1806
- 1249 Histoire d'une Dame Chretienne de la Chine, plates, morocco, 2s 6d 12mo, 1688
- 1250 Le Comte, Etat present de la Chine, plates, 2 v. 2s 6d 12mo, 1697
- 1251 Le Comte, Memoirs and Observations in a Journey through China, plates, 3s 8vo, 1697
- 1252 Lindsay, Is the War with China a just one? 1s 8vo, 1840
- 1253 Marjoribanks, Letter on the present state of British Intercourse with China, 1s 6d 8vo, 1833
- 1254 Martinus (M.) De Bello Tartarico, 2s 6d 8vo, *Antw.* 1654
- 1255 Martinii (M.) Sinicæ Historiæ, 3s 8vo, 1659
- 1256 Mendoza (G.) Historia del Gran Regno della Chine, trad. da F. Avanzi, 4s 12mo, *Ving.* 1587
- 1257 Mentzelius (C.) Chinesische Chronologia, 2s 6d 4to, 1696
- 1258 NAVARETE, Tractados Historicos Politicos, Ethicos, y religiosos de la monarchia de China, morocco, gilt leaves, £1 4s folio, *Mad.* 1676
- 1259 Mulleri (A.) Tractati ad res Sinicæ pertinent. scil. Oratio Dominica Sinice—Monumenti Sinici—Sineser Schrift und Druck—De invento Sinico. Epistolæ—Abdallæ Beidavæi Hist. Sinensis, Persicæ et Lat.—Basilicon Sinense—Imperii Sinensis Nomenclator Geographicus—Hebdomas Observationum de rebus Sinicis; 1 vol. calf, 14s 4to, *Jenæ, Colon. Berol. &c.* 1672-1689
- 1260 Palafox, History of the Conquest of China by the Tartars, 2s 6d 8vo, 1676
- 1260* Pantoia (D. de) Relatione dell' entrata d'alcuni Padri della compagnia di Giesu nella China, 4s 6d 8vo, *Rom.* 1607
- 1261 Rougemont (F. de) Historia Tartaro-Sinica, 4s 6d 8vo, *Lovan.* 1673
- 1262 Semmedo (A.) Imperio de la China, i cultura evangelica en el, por los religios de la Comp. de Jesus, 7s *Mad.* 1642
- 1263 Semedo (Alvarez) Histoire Universelle de la Chine, avec l'histoire de la Guerre des Tartares, par M. Martini, 2s 6d 4to, *Lyon,* 1667

- 1264 Speckius, *Ex Antiquitate Orientali de Kinæis*, 1s 6d
4to, *Jen.* 1717
- 1265 Serlinus, et Figwirth, *Artificia Hominum miranda naturæ in Sina et Europa*, 5s 6d
12mo, *Francf.* 1655
- 1266 Warren (S.) *The Opium Question*, 1s 6d
8vo, 1840
- 1267 Acostæ (E.) *Rerum a Soc. Jesu in Oriente gestarum, accessere de Japonicis rebus Epistolarum*, 9s
8vo, *Diling.* 1571
- 1268 Hay (Joan. Dalgattiensi) *de rebus Japonicis, Indicis et Peruanis Epistolæ Recentiores in librum unum conservatæ*, 6s
8vo, *Antv.* 1605
- 1269 Japan. *Narratio persecutionis adversus Christianos excitatæ in variis Japoniæ regnis*, 2s 6d
8vo, *Ant.* 1635
- 1270 Marini (F. de) *Historia et Relatione del Tunchino e del Giappone*, plates, vellum, 15s
4to, 1665
- 1271 Pineyro (L.) *Relacion del sucesso que tuvo nuestro Santa Fe en los Reynos del Japon*, 18s
fol. *Madrid.* 1617
- 1272 Solier, *Histoire Ecclesiastique des Isles et royaumes du Japon*, vellum, 8s
4to, *Par.* 1627
- 1273 Trigautius (N.) *De Christianis apud Japonios triumphis*, plates by Sadeler, 12s
4to, *Monachi.* 1623
- 1274 Varenii (B.) *Descriptio regni Japoniæ et Siam*, 1s 6d
8vo, *Cant.* 1673
- 1275 Argensola, *Histoire de la Conquete des isles Moluques*, plates and maps, 3 vol. unbound, 3s
12mo, 1706
- 1276 Maximiliani Transylvani *Epistola de novissima Hispanorum in orientem navigatione, qua variæ, et nulli prius accessæ regiones inventæ sunt cum ipsis etiam Moluccis insulis beatissimis, optimo Aromatum genere refertis*, first edition, RARE, £1 5s
4to, *Rom.* 1523
- 1277 Manila, *Plain Narrative of the Reduction of Manila and the Phillipine Islands, with autograph of Adm. Cornish who took Manila*, 2s 6d
8vo, 1762
- 1278 Phillipine Islands. *Carta Hyrographica y Chorographica de las Yslas Filipinas hecha por el Padre Murillo Velarde, Manilla, 1734*—A large and curious maps on four sheets. Also three large sheets of engravings representing in compartments, the towns and forts of Manila, &c. occupations and amusements of the natives, engraved by Fran. Suarez, a native artist, 15s

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN AFRICA, AND AFRICAN HISTORY.

- 1279 Abulfeda, *Africa, Arabicæ*, curavit J. G. Eichhorn, 3s
8vo, *Gott.* 1791
- 1280 *Account of that part of Africa inhabited by the Negroes*, 2s
8vo, 1768
- 1281 Addison, *West Barbary, or Narrative of the Revolutions in Fez and Morocco*, 2s 6d
8vo, 1671
- 9, *Great Newport Street.*]

- 1282 Addison (L.) Present state of the Jews, (more particularly relating to those in Barbary), 1675—His State of Mahomedanism, 1687—His West Barbary, 1671; 3 vol. in 1, 4s 6d 8vo
- 1283 Mission to Africa and the East:—Sermons and Reports for various years, by Dealtry & the Dean of Wells, 2s 1813-14
- 1284 Proceedings of the African Association for promoting the discovery of the interior parts of Africa, vol. 1 and vol. 2 part 1, 4s 4to, 1790
- 1285 African Association Proceedings of, *maps*, 2 vol. 4s 8vo, 1810
- 1286 African Institution, Eighth Report of, 1814—Special Report of the Directors, 1815, 1s 6d 8vo
- 1287 Alcaforado, Relation Historique de la decouverte de l'Isle de Madere, 2s 12mo, 1671
- 1288 Algiers, Epitome of the History of, 1s 6d 8vo, 1750
- 1289 Histoire abrégée des guerres des Algeriens avec les Hollandois, 2s 12mo, 1755
- 1290 Travels in Algiers, Spain, &c., with account of the Algerines, *boards*, 2s 8vo, (1813)
- 1291 Aranda, Relation de sa Captivité et Liberté, mené a Alger en l'an 1640 mis en liberté l'an 1642, 4s 6d 12mo, 1656
- 1292 Aranda, Relation de sa Captivité et Liberté—L'Antiquité de la Ville d'Alger, *portrait*, 2s 12mo, 1656
- 1293 Aranda (E.) Relation de son captivité et liberté, judis esclave a Alger, *plates, calf*, 3s 6d 12mo, 1671
- 1294 Baratti, Travels into the countries of the Abassins, or of Ethiopia Interior, trans. by G. D., 4s 12mo, 1670
- 1295 Barker (A.) Report of the Beginning, Proceedings, Overthrows, and State of Captaine Ward and Dansicker, the two late famous Pirates, 12s 4to, 1699
- 1296 Beechey (W.) Expedition to explore the Northern Coast of Africa, *maps and plates, russia, gilt leaves*, £2 2s 4to, 1828
- 1297 Boothby (R.) Discovery or Description of the most famous island of Madagascar or St. Lawrence in Asia neare unto the East India, 9s 4to, 1646
- 1298 Bosman (W.) Description of the Coast of Guinea, *map and cuts*, 3s 8vo, 1705
- 1299 Braithwaite (Capt.) History of the Revolutions in the Empire of Morocco, *map*, 2s 8vo, 1729
- 1300 Browne (W. G.) Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, *plates, half russia*, 7s 6d 4to, 1799
- 1301 BRUCE, TRAVELS to discover the source of the Nile, 5 vol. Life by Murray, together 6 vol. *calf, neat*, £3 10s 4to, 1790
- 1302 Bulam. Form of a Constitution of government for a colony at Bulam, 1s 6d fol. 1792
- 1303 Conestaggio, Relazione dell' apparecchio per sorprendere Algeri, *calf*, 5s Vicenza, 1601
- 1304 Dan (P.) Histoire de Barbarie et de ses Corsairs, 7s 6d fol. Paris, 1649

- 1305 Danton (John) Journal of the Sally Fleet, with the Proceedings of the Voyage, 2s 4to, 1637
- 1306 Faria y Sousa, Africa Portuguesa, *fine paper*, 12s fol. *Lisb.* 1681
- 1307 Finati (G.) Life and Adventures in Asia and Africa, 2 vol. boards, 4s 6d 12mo, 1830
- 1308 Follie, Voyage dans les Deserts du Sahara, 2s 8vo, 1792
- 1309 Gavy de Mendouço, Historia do famoso cerco que o Xarife pos a fortaleza de Mazagam, 7s 6d 4to, *Lisb.* 1607
- 1310 Harrison (J.) Tragical Life and Death of Muley Abdala Melek, the late King of Barbarie, *scarce*, 10s 6d 4to, *Delf.* 1633
- 1311 Hennicke, Commentatio de Geographia Africæ Herodotea, 3s 4to, *Gott.* 1788
- 1312 History of the Piratical States of Barbary, Algiers, Tunis, Tripoly, and Morocco, 2s 6d 8vo, 1750
- 1313 Hop (H.) Nouvelle Description du Cap de Bonne-Esperance, avec un Journal Historique d'un Voyage de terre dans l'interieur d'Afrique, plates, 3s 8vo, *Amst.* 1778
- 1314 Houstoun (J.) Observations on the Coast of Guinea, 1s 6d 8vo, 1725
- 1315 Irwin's Adventures in a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt, 2 vol. calf, 6s 8vo, 1787
- 1316 Jannequin (C., Sieur de Rochefort) Voyage de Lybie au royaume de Senega, le long du Niger, 5s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1643
- 1317 Jardine's Lettërs from Barbary, France, Spain, Portugal, &c. 2 vol. calf, 4s 8vo, 1808
- 1318 Johansen (A.) Geographical and Historical Account of the Island of Bulama, 3s 6d 8vo, 1794
- 1319 Keralio, Voyage dans l'Afrique et les deux Indes, 2 vol. calf, gilt leaves, 4s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1814
- 1320 Kolbe (Peter) Beschryving Van de Kaap de Goede Hoop, 2 vol. vellum, numerous plates and maps, 15s fol. 1727
- 1321 Kolbe, Description du Cap de Bonne-Esperance, plates, 2 vol. 3s 12mo, *Amst.* 1741
- 1322 Lamiral, L'Afrique et le Peuple Affriquain consideres sous tous leurs rapports avec notre Commerce et nos Colonies, plates, 3s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1789
- 1323 Lempriere (W.) Tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Sallee, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and Morocco, map, boards, 3s 8vo, 1793
- 1324 Letter giving a relation of Lord Howard's Voyage to Fez, with account of merchandizing and the People of Africa, 2s 6d 4to, 1670
- 1325 Letter from the King of Danhomay to King George, 1s 6d fol. 1731
- 1326 Lobo, Voyage to Abyssinia, trans. by Dr. Johnson, 3s 8vo, 1735
- 1327 Lopez, A Report of the Kingdome of Congo, by Hartwell, plates and maps, rare, £2 2s 4to, 1597
- 1328 Madeira, Historical Account of the Discovery of the Island of Madeira, from the Portuguese, 1s 6d 8vo, 1750

- 1372 Casalius (J. B.) De ritibus profanis Ægyptorum, etc. *plates*,
4s 6d 4to, *Francf.* 1681
- 1373 Catalogue d'Antiquités Egyptiennes, &c. de M. le C. de Choiseul-Gouffier, 1s 6d 8vo, *Paris*, 1818
- 1374 Chaulness (Le Duc de) Memoire sur un Monument Egyptien consacre a la Sepulture des Animaux adoré pendant la vie, *plate*, 2s 4to, 1783
- 1375 Chaulness, Another copy, *half bound*, 3s 6d 4to, 1783
- 1376 Clarke (E. D.) the Tomb of Alexander; a Dissertation on the Sarcophagus brought from Alexandria in the British Museum, *plates, boards*, 7s 4to, *Camb.* 1805
- 1377 Copies of Original Letters from the Army of Bonaparte in Egypt, 1s 6d 8vo, 1798
- 1378 De la Chambre, Discours sur les debordements du Nil, 3s 12mo, *Paris*, 1665
- 1379 Decree of the Egyptian Priests in honor of Ptolemy the Fifth, surnamed Epiphanes, the Greek version, 1s 6d 8vo, 1802
- 1380 Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le sejour de l'Armée Francoise, 2 vol. 4s 8vo, *Paris*, 1793
- 1381 Illustrations of Egyptian Antiquities, *plates*, 2s 8vo, 1822
- 1382 Forster (Dr.) Reflections on the High Antiquity of Government, Arts, &c. in Egypt, 2s 8vo, *Oxford*, 1743
- 1383 Gabb, Finis Pyramidis; or Disquisitions concerning the Antiquity and scientific end of the great Pyramid of Memphis, 4s 6d 8vo, 1806
- 1384 Granger, Relation d'un Voyage fait en Egypte, 2s 12mo, *Par.* 1745
- 1385 Greaves (J.) Description of the Pyramids, *plates*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1646
- 1386 Greaves (J.) Miscellaneous Works: Description of the Pyramids: Discourse of the Roman Foot, &c. *plates*, 2 vol. *calf, neat*, 10s 6d 8vo, 1737
- 1387 Grobert (J.) Description des Pyramids de Ghizé de la Ville du Kaire, *folding plates, calf extra by Lewis*, 12s 4to, *Par.* 1801
- 1388 Hamilton, Ægyptica, or account of the antient and modern state of Egypt, *boards*, 12s 4to, 1809
- 1389 Lettre a Monsieur H*** sur les premiers Dieux ou rois d'Egypte, 2s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1733
- 1390 Letters concerning the most antient Gods or Kings of Egypt, and the Antiquity of the First Monarchs of Babylon and China, 2s 8vo, 1734
- 1391 Maillet, Description de l'Egypte, *plates*, 5s 4to, *Par.* 1735
- 1392 Marin (M.) Histoire de Saladin, Sultan d'Egypte, 2 vol. 4s 12mo, *Hage*, 1758
- 1393 Martire (Pietro) Relazioni delle cose notabili della provincia dell' Egitto da Carlo Passi, 3s 6d 8vo, *Ven.* 1564
- 1394 Murtadi's Egyptian History, treating of the Pyramids, inundation of the Nile, and other prodigies according to the opinions and traditions of the Arabians, trans. by J. Davies, 3s 8vo, 1672

- 1395 Nogarolæ (Ludovici Comititis) Dialogus qui inscribitur Timotheus, sive de Nilo, 5s 4to, Venet. 1552
- * * " Cette édition est devenue si rare, que Fred. Nogarola ayant voulu en publier une seconde, ne fut jamais en trouver, un exemplaire, et fut obligé de se servir pour cela du Manuscrit original de l'auteur."—*Mémoires de Niceron*, tome 12, p. 308.
- 1396 Non-Military Journal, or observations made in Egypt by an Officer of the British Army, plates, 2s 4to, 1803
- 1397 Norden (F. L.) Drawings of some Ruins and Colossal Statues at Thebes, in Egypt, plates, 2s 6d 4to, 1741
- 1398 Norden, Travels in Egypt and Nubia, by Templeman, plates, 2s 6d 8vo, 1757
- 1399 Olivæ (J.) In marmore Isiacum exercitationes, plates, 2s 8vo, Romæ, 1719
- 1400 Origny, l'Egypte Ancienne, ou Memoires Historiques et Critiques sur les Objets les plus importants, 2 vol. neat, 5s 12mo, 1762
- 1401 Origny, Chronologie des Rois du Grand Empire des Egyptiens, 2 vol. 3s 6d 12mo, 1765
- 1402 Pauw, Recherches Philosophiques sur les Egyptiens et les Chinois, 2 vol. 3s 12mo, 1773
- 1403 Perizonii Ægyptiarum Originum et temporum Antiquissimum investigatio, 2 vol. 3s 6d 8vo, 1711
- 1404 Reynier (Gen.) de l'Egypte après la Bataille de Heliopolis, Carte de la Basse Egypte, 3s 8vo, Par. 1802
- 1405 Reynier, State of Egypt after the Battle of Helopolis, with general observations on the Country, map, 2s 6d 8vo, 1802
- 1406 Savary, Lettres sur l'Egypte, 3 vol. 5s 8vo, Par. 1785
- 1407 Savary, Lettres sur l'Egypte, maps, 3 vol.—Lettres sur la Grece; together 4 vol. calf, 4s 6d 8vo, ib. 1786
- 1408 Sonnini, Voyage dans la haute et basse Egypte, the atlas of plates only, 2s 6d 4to, ib. 1799
- 1409 Vansleb (F.) Present State of Egypt, or a new Relation of a late Voyage to that Kingdom, 2s 6d 8vo, 1678
- 1410 Vossius (I.) De Nili et aliorum fluviorum origine, 2s 4to, 1666
- 1411 Wendelinus (M. F.) de Admirandi Nili, 5s 8vo, 1623
- 1412 White, Egyptica. Observations on certain Antiquities of Egypt, Pompey's Pillar, plates, 6s 4to, 1801
- 1412* White, Another copy, calf, 7s 6d 4to
- 1413 Witte, versuch ueber den ursprung der Pyramiden in Egypten und der Ruinen von Persepolis, 3s 6d 8vo, Leip. 1789
- 1414 Wyche (P.) Short Relation of the River Nile, 4s 12mo, 1669
- 1415 Wyche (Sir P.) Short Relation of the River Nile, neat, 4s 8vo, 1791

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN AMERICA, AND
AMERICAN HISTORY.

- 1416 A. (T.) *Corolina, or a description of the present state of that Country, soiled*, 8s 4to, 1682
- 1417 *Aborigines (British (Settlements), Papers and Report from the Select Committee on*, 2 vol. 10s fol. 1834-36
- 1418 *Aboriginal Tribes, Parliamentary Report on, with comments by the Aboriginal Society*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1838
- 1419 *Abreu, Discurso Juridico-Historico-Politico sobre las Vacantes de Indias*, 9s fol. *Mad.* 1769
- 1420 *Account of the Spanish Settlements in America, maps*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1762
- 1421 *Account of the Spanish Settlements in America, wanting the map*, 3s 6d 8vo, *Edinb.* 1762
- 1422 *Account of M. de la Salle's last expedition and discoveries in N. America*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1698
- 1423 *Acosta (J.) De Natura Novi Orbis, et de promulgatione Evangelii, apud Barbaros*, 4s 8vo, *Salmant.* 1589
- 1424 *Acosta, De promulganda Evangelia, apud Barbaros, sive de procuranda Indorum salute*, 5s 6d 8vo, *Lugd.* 1670
- 1425 *Acosta, Naturall Historie of the East and West Indies, trans. by E. G.*, 9s 4to, 1604
- 1426 *Acugna's Voyage up the river Amazons to Peru—Acarete's Voyage up the river Plata—Grillet's Voyage in search of the lake of Parima, maps*, 4s 8vo, 1698
- 1427 *Adair (J.) History of the American Indians, map, calf*, 16s 4to, 1775
- 1428 *Adams (Hannah) A Summary History of New England*, 6s 8vo, *Dedham*, 1799
- 1429 *Adams (J.) Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the U. S. of America*, 3 vol. boards, 8s 8vo, 1794
- 1430 *Adams (J.) Defence of the Constitution and Government of the U. States*, 3 vol. calf, 10s 8vo, 1797
- 1431 *Address on the Importance of Trade with America*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1785
- 1432 *Aguilar, Sumarios de la Recopilacion de las Leyes, &c. para las Indias occidentales, wormed*, 12s fol. *Mad.* 1628
- 1433 *Allen (R.) Essay on the nature and methods of carrying on a Trade to the S. Sea*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1722
- 1434 *Almon (J.) Collection of the most interesting Tracts on the subject of taxing the American Colonies, by Dummer, Otis, Dulaney, Dickenson, &c.* 3 vol. 12s 8vo, 1766-67
- 1435 *Almon's Remembrancer, 1775*, 2s 8vo, 1775
- 1436 *Remembrancer (of the events in America), with the prior Documents*, 15 vol. (*wanting vol. 2 and 15*) £1 5s 8vo
- 1437 *Alsop (Rich.) Poem to the Memory of President Washington*, 1s 8vo, 1800
[T. RODD,

- 1438 Amandi Zierixensis Cronica ad an. Dom. 1534, Adjectæ sunt tres Epistolæ, ex nova maris Oceani Hispania, de fructu mirabili illic surgentis novæ Ecclesiæ, 7s sm. 8vo, *Ant.* 1534
- 1439 America. Atlas of the United States, published by Stockdale, 3s 6d 8vo, 1794
- 1440 North American Pilot, Second part, for New England, New York, &c. in 20 maps, 9s atlas fol. 1807
- 1441 L'Amerique Poeme, en quatre Chants, 3s 4to, *Lond.* 1780
- 1442 Case and Claim of the American Loyalists, 1s 8vo, 1783
- 1443 Acts or Laws of Massachusetts Bay relative to the American Loyalists, 1s 6d 8vo, 1785
- 1444 Claims of the American Loyalists reviewed and maintained, 2s 8vo, 1788
- 1445 American State Papers on the differences with France, 2s 4to, 1798
- 1446 American Criticisms on Mrs. Trollope's Domestic Manners of the Americans, 1s 8vo, 1833
- 1447 American Kalendar, or U. S. Register, 1s 6d 12mo, 1795
- 1448 American Mining Companies, Inquiry into the plans, &c. of the, 1s 6d 8vo, 1825
- 1449 Americans against Liberty, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 1450 Anderson (D.) Canada. A View of the importance of the British American Colonies, map, 3s 8vo, 1814
- 1451 Andrews (J.) History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland, 1775.1783, ports. maps, &c. 4 vol. calf, 10s 6d 8vo, 1785
- 1452 Anspach (L. A.) History of Newfoundland, maps, boards, 4s 8vo, 1819
- 1453 Answer of the Company of Royal Adventurers trading to Africa to the Petition of Sir Paul Painter, Sir F. Gorges, and others concerned in the plantations in America, 5s 4to, 1667
- 1454 Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress, 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 1455 Antepara (J. M.) South American Emancipation—Documents, &c. and exertions made by General Miranda, portrait, 3s 8vo, 1810
- 1456 Antilles. Histoire et commerce des Antilles Angloises, map, 2s 6d 12mo, 1758
- 1457 Antinomians and Familists condemned by the Synod of Elders in New-England, 7s 6d 4to, 1644
- 1458 Appeal to the Justice and Interests of the People on the present Disputes with America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 1459 Second Appeal to the justice and interests of the people on the measures respecting America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 1460 Appeal to Reason and Justice, in which the present contest with the revolted Colonies is impartially considered, 2s 8vo, 1778
- 1461 Appeal to the British Nation on the Affairs of South America, particularly those of New Granada, 1s 6d 8vo, 1825

- 72 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 1462 Appeal to Knowledge, or discussions of the Preliminaries of
Peace signed, Nov. 3, 1762, 1s 6d 8vo, 1763
- 1463 Apollonii (Levini) De Peruvise inventione, et rebus in eadem
gestis, *map, unbound*, 5s 8vo, *Ant.* 1567
- 1464 Argument in Defence of the exclusive Right claimed by the
Colonies to tax themselves, 2s 8vo, 1774
- 1465 Arnold (C. H.) History of North and South America, 2s 6d
12mo, 1781
- 1466 Articles of Peace between G. B., France, Spain, and the U.
States, 1s 6d 8vo, 1783
- 1467 Articles of Union between the States, 2s
4to, *Williamsburg*, 1778
- 1468 Ashley (J.) Memoirs and Considerations concerning the Trade
and Revenues of the British Colonies in America, 3s 6d
8vo, 1740
- 1468* Ashley, Another copy, *morocco*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1740
- 1469 ATLAS of the State of New York; containing a Map of the
State, and of the several Counties, projected and drawn from
Documents deposited in the Public Offices by Simeon de Wit,
pursuant to an act of the Legislature general, *half russias*,
£3 10s *New York*, 1829
- 1470 Auteroche, Voyage to California, to observe the Transit of
Venus, *calf*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1778
- 1471 Ayscough (S.) Remarks on the letters of an American farmer,
1s 6d 8vo, 1783
- 1472 Backus (I.) History of New-England, with particular reference
to the Baptists, vol. 1, 5s 6d 8vo, *Boston*, 1771
- 1473 Bahama Islands, Votes of the House of Assembly, 1s 6d
fol. *Nassau*, 1801
- 1474 Bandini, Vita de Amerigo Vespucci, *port. calf*, 8s 4to, 1745
- 1475 Bannister (J. W.) Plans for settling in Upper Canada, 1s 6d
8vo, 1826
- 1476 Barbadoes. Articles of Agreement with Lord Willoughby
for the rendition of Barbadoes, 2s 6d 4to, 1652
- 1477 Barbadoes. Groans of the Plantations; or, account of suffer-
ings by the heavy impositions upon sugar, 2s 6d 4to, 1689
- 1478 Barbadoes Acts from 1643 to 1762, 7s 6d fol. 1764
- 1479 Baring (A.) Inquiry into the causes and consequences of the
Orders in Council, 2s 8vo, 1808
- 1480 Barlow, Letters to the Citizens of the United States, 2s 8vo, 1800
- 1481 Baron, History of Colonization of the free states of Antiquity,
4s 6d 4to, 1777
- 1482 Bartolomei, l'America Poima Eroico, *fine portrait, scarce*, 15s
fol. *Roma*, 1650
- 1483 Bartram (W.) Travels through the Carolinas, Georgia, the
Floridas, &c. *plates*, 5s 6d 8vo, 1794
- 1484 Beatty (C.) Journal of a Two Months' Tour, with a view of
promoting Religion among the frontier Inhabitants of
Pennsylvania, 3s 8vo, 1768

[T. ROND,

- 1485 Beaumont (J. A. B.) Travels in Buenos Ayres and the adjacent Provinces of the Rio de la Plata, *map*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1828
- 1486 Belknap (J.) History of New Hampshire, 3 vol. 12s 8vo, *Boston*, 1813
- 1487 Bellegarde (Abbé) Voyages made into the North and South of America, *plates*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1711
- 1488 Bellin, Description Geographique des Isles Antilles possédées par les Anglois, *maps*, 4s 6d 4to, 1758
- 1489 Bellin, Description des Isles Antilles possédées par les Anglois, *maps, red morocco, gilt leaves*, 7s 6d 4to, 1756
- 1490 Bentham (E.) De tumultibus Americanis deque eorum concitationibus meditatio, 1s 6d 8vo, *Oxon.* 1776
- 1491 Berkeley (Bp.) Miscellany, containing Verses on the prospect of planting Arts and Learning in America—Proposal for the better supplying of Churches in our Foreign Plantations, &c. 2s 6d 12mo, 1752
- 1492 Letters to the Earl of Hillsborough from Governor Bernard, General Gage, &c. 2s 8vo, 1769
- 1493 Bernard (Governor) Select Letters on the Trade and Government of America, 2s 8vo, 1774
- 1494 Bertie (Willoughby, Earl of Abingdon) Thoughts on the Letter of Burke on the affairs of America, 1s 6d 8vo
- 1495 Second Thoughts; or Observations upon Lord Abingdon's Thoughts, 2s 8vo, 1777
- 1496 Beverley (R.) The History and Present State of Virginia, *plates, neat*, 5s 6d 8vo, 1705
- 1497 Bibliotheca Americana; or, chronological catalogue of curious books, &c. on America, 3s 6d 4to, 1789
- 1498 Bibliotheca Americana, another copy, *hf. bd.* 4s 6d 4to, 1789
- 1499 Biddle (N.) Eulogium on Thomas Jefferson, 1s 6d 8vo, *Philadelphia*, 1827
- 1500 Biet (A.) Voyage de la France equinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne (avec Remarques sur la langue de Galibis, et un Dictionnaire des mots principaux), 7s 6d 4to, *Par.* 1664
- 1501 Birkbeck (M.) Notes on a Journey in America, from Virginia to the Illinois, 2s 6d 8vo, 1818
- 1502 Bishop (A.) Connecticut Republicanism, an Oration on the Power of Political Delusion, 1s 6d 8vo, *Philad.* 1800
- 1503 Bliss (H.) Consideration of the claims and conduct of the United States respecting their North-Eastern Boundary, 2s 6d 8vo, 1826
- 1504 Blodget (S.) Economica, a Statistical Manual for the U. States of America, 3s 8vo, *Washington*, 1806
- 1505 Blome (R.) Description of the Island of Jamaica, with the other isles and territories in America to which the English are related, *maps*, 5s 8vo, 1678
- 1506 Bollan, Importance and advantage of Cape Breton stated, *maps*, 3s 8vo, 1746

- 74 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 1507 Bollan, The conquest of dominion and the plantation of English Colonies in America, with the rights of the Colonists, 6s
4to, *privately printed*, 1762
- 1508 Bossi, Vita di Cristoforo Colombo, con appendice di documenti rari, *portrait*, 5s 6d Svo, *Mil.* 1818
- 1509 Boston Chronicle for 1768, with many supplements and extraordinary papers, 10s 6d 4to, *Boston*, 1768
- 1510 Botello de Moraes (F.) El Nuevo Mundo, poemma heroico, 3s 6d 4to, *Barc.* 1701
- 1511 Boucher (J.) View of the causes and consequences of the American Revolution, *calcf*, 5s 8vo, 1797
- 1512 Boucher (J.) Another copy, *boards*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1797
- 1513 *Boundary Question.* Memoires des Commissaires sur les possessions des deux couronnes en Amerique, 2 vol. 7s
12mo, *Amst.* 1755
- 1514 All the memorials of the courts of G. Britain and France relative to the limits of the territories of both crowns in N. America, 7s 6d 4to, 1756
- 1515 Compressed view of the points to be discussed in treating with the U. States of America, 2 *maps*, 2s 8vo, 1814
- 1516 Bouquet (H.) Account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians in 1764, *plates after West, and maps*, 7s 6d 4to, 1766
- 1517 Bowles (Capt.) Suggestions for the speedy conveyance of our reinforcements to Canada, 1s 8vo, 1837
- 1518 Brackenridge (H. M.) An Eulogium of the great men who have fallen in the contest with Great Britain, 2s 4to, *Philad.* 1779
- 1519 Brackenridge (H. M.) Voyage to S. America by order of the American Government, in 1817 and 1818, 2 vol. *boards*, 5s
8vo, 1820
- 1520 *Brasil.* Almanach de Corte do Rio de Janiero, 1811, 1s 6d
12mo, *Rio*, 1810
- 1521 *Brasil.* Projecto de Constituição para o imperio do Brasil, 1824—Oração Funebre nas exequias de D. Joao VI imperador do Brazil, 1826—Remarques sur la declaration du Marquis de Barbacena relativement au retour de la Princesse du Gram-Para a Rio-Janiero, 1830—A Exposição do Marquez de Barbacena Commentada, 1831—O Brasil imperio: e o Brasil Republica commentada, 1831, 5s 8vo & 4to
- 1522 Brazilian improvements more particularly as regards the province of Espirito Santo, 1s 6d 8vo, 1825
- 1523 Journal of the New England Land Forces during the Expedition against Cape Breton, 2s 8vo, 1746
- 1524 Brickell (J.) Natural History of North Carolina, 8s
8vo, *Dub.* 1737
- 1525 J. P. Brissot (Warville) Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, 3 vol. 3s 8vo, *Paris*, 1791
- 1526 Brulii (Joach.) Historiæ Pervanæ ordinis Eremitarum S. P. Augustini Libri 18, *vellum*, 16s fol. *Antv.* 1651

- 1527 Buchanan (J.) Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the North American Indians, 4s 8vo, 1824
- 1528 Buell (S.) Narrative of the Revival of Religion in the Congregation of East-Hampton, 2s 12mo, *Aberdeen*, 1773
- 1529 Relation of R. M.'s Voyage to Buenos-Ayres, and from thence by land to Potosi, 3s 12mo, 1716
- 1530 Letters from Buenos-Ayres and Chili, *plates*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1819
- 1531 Bullock (W.) Journey through the Western States of North America, *map*, 2s 12mo, 1827
- 1532 Burgoyne (Gen.) Speeches on Vyners's and Hartley's motions, 1s 6d 8vo, 1778
- 1533 Burgoyne (Gen.) Letter relative to his return from America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1779
- 1534 Reply to General Burgoyne's Letter, 1s 6d 8vo, 1779
- 1535 Burgoyne (Lieut.-Gen.) State of the Expedition from Canada, *maps*, 4s 4to, 1780
- 1536 Burgoyne (Lieut.-Gen.) State of the Expedition from Canada, *plates*, 3s 8vo, 1780
- 1537 Essay on modern Martyrs, with a Letter to General Burgoyne, 1s 6d 8vo, 1780
- 1538 Burke (E.) Account of the European Settlements in America, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, 1760
- 1539 Burke (E.) Account of the European Settlements in America, 2 vol. *calf*, 5s 8vo, 1777
- 1540 *Burke*. Examination of the Commercial Principles of the late Negotiation between G. Britain and France, 1761, in which our System of that Negotiation with regard to our Colonies and Commerce is considered, 2s 8vo, 1762
- 1541 Burke (E.) Speech of, on his moving his Resolutions for conciliation with the Colonies, 1s 6d 4to, 1775
- 1542 Burke (E.) Another edition, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 1543 Answer to the printed Speech of E. Burke, 2s 8vo, 1775
- 1544 Burke (E.) Speech on moving his Resolution for Conciliation with the Colonies, 1775—His Speech on American Taxation, 1775—Price, Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, and the war with America, 3s 6d 8vo
- 1545 Burke (E.) Speech on American Taxation, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 1546 Burke (E.) Letter on the affairs of America, 1s 8vo, 1777
- 1547 Answer to the Letter of Edmund Burke to the Sheriffs of Bristol, 1s 6d 8vo, 1777
- 1548 Answer from the Electors of Bristol to E. Burke's Letter, 1s 6d 8vo, 1777
- 1549 Abingdon (Earl of) Thoughts on Burke's Letter on the affairs of America, 1s 6d 8vo
- 1550 Another edition, with a Dedication to the collective Body of the people of England, 1s 6d 8vo
- 1551 Letter to the Earl of Abingdon on his treatment of Lord Mansfield, 2s 8vo, 1778

76 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL

- 1552 Burnaby (A.) Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America in the years 1759-1760, 2s 4to, 1775
- 1553 Burnaby (A.) Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, *map, boards*, 5s 6d 4to, 1798
- 1554 Burnaby, Another copy, *bound*, 7s 4to, 1798
- 1555 Burton (R.) English Empire in America, *plates*, 2s 6d 12mo, 1685
- 1556 Burton (R.) English Empire in America, *cuts, calf*, 3s 6d 12mo, 1711
- 1557 Burton (R.) English Empire in America—English Acquisitions in Guinea and East India; in *one vol. woodcuts, neat*, 5s 6d 12mo, 1728
- 1558 Butel-Dumont, Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Angloises dans l'Amerique, 2s 12mo, 1755
- 1559 Byfield (N.) Account of the late Revolution in New England, 6s 4to, 1689
- 1560 CALANCHA, Chronica del orden de S. Augustin en el Peru, *red morocco, gilt leaves*, £2 10s fol. Barcel. 1638
- 1561 Calvetonis Novæ Novi orbis Historiæ, rerum ab Hispanis in India occidentali hactenus gestarum, adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, 6s 8vo, 1600
- 1562 Campbell, History of the Spanish America, *calf*, 4s 8vo, 1741
- 1563 Beckford (W.) Appeal Case, v. Campbell, and Answer relating to Estates in Jamaica, 3s 6d fol. 1799-1801
- 1564 CANADA. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Mission des Peres de la compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France es années 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 2 vol. in 1, *calf extra, gilt leaves*, 10s 6d Par. 1657-59
- 1565 Account of the late Action of the New-Englanders against the French in Canada, 5s 6d 4to, 1691
- 1566 Case of the Commissary Gen. of Provision and Stores for the Province of Quebec, 1s 6d 8vo
- 1567 Importance of Canada considered, 2s 8vo, 1761
- 1568 Letter to the Earl of Chatham on the Quebec Bill, 1s 6d 8vo, 1774
- 1569 State of the present form of Government of the Province of Quebec, 2s 6d 8vo, 1789
- 1570 Papers relative to the Province of Quebec, 3s 6d fol. 1791
- 1571 Topographical Description of Upper Canada, *calf*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1799
- 1572 View of the Political situation of Upper Canada, 1s 6d 8vo, 1809
- 1573 Papers relating to the Red River Settlement, 5s (*Parliamentary Paper*) fol. 1819
- 1574 Extraits ou Precedents tires des Registres de la Prévosté de Quebec, 2s 8vo, Quebec, 1824
- 1575 Quebec (Archdeacon of) Review of the Pastoral Letter of the Clergy of the Church of Scotland in the Canadas, 1s 6d 8vo, Montreal, 1828

[T. RODD,

- 1576 CANADA. Political and Historical Account of Lower Canada, 3s
8vo, 1830
- 1577 Perrault, Code Rural du Bas-Canada, 1832—Heney, Com-
mentaire sur la Constitution du Bas-Canada, 1832—Letters
to the people of the Canadas on Elective institutions, 1835
—Memoire de D. B. Viger et de son épouse contre T.
Pothier, 1827, 4s 12mo and 8vo
- 1578 Remarks on the Petition of the Convention, and on the Peti-
tion of the Constitutionalists, 2s 12mo, *Montreal*, 1835
- 1579 La petite clique dévoilée, ou quelques explications sur les
manœuvres dirigées contre la minorité Patriote, 1s 6d
8vo, *Etats-Unis*, 1836
- 1580 Remarks on the proceedings as to Canada in the present
Session, 1s 6d 8vo, 1837
- 1581 Carey and Lea, The Geography, History, and Statistics of
America and the West Indies, *maps and plates*, 4s 6d
8vo, 1823
- 1582 Caribbeana. Containing Letters and Dissertations, by Gentle-
men in the West Indies—Papers relating to Trade, Govern-
ment, &c. of the British Sugar Colonies, especially Barbadoes,
2 vol. 6s 4to, 1741
- 1583 CAROLINA. Case of Protestant Dissenters in Carolina, 6s
4to, 1706
- 1584 Letter from South Carolina, giving an Account thereof, 3s
8vo, 1732
- 1585 Account of the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia, 3s
8vo, 1733
- 1586 Ode to a Friend on our leaving South Carolina, 1s 4to, 1783
- 1587 Carranza (D. G.) Description of Coasts, &c. of the Spanish
West Indies, with Parker's account of taking Porto-Bello,
1601, *plates*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1740
- 1588 CARTWRIGHT, Journal of a residence on the coast of Labrador,
maps, 3 vol. *half bound*, £1 1s 4to, 1792
- 1589 Las Casas (Bart. de) Remedios para Reformacion de las Indias,
RARE, £1 5s 4to, 1552
- 1590 Casas (B. de las) Narratio regionum Indicarum per Hispanos
quosdam devastatarum verissima, *plates by De Bry, first
edit. red mor. gilt leaves, fine copy*, £1 10s 4to, *Franc.* 1598
- 1591 Las-Casas, Voyages et decouvertes des Espagnoles dans les
Indes occidentales, avec les Voyages du S. de Montauban
Cap des Flibustiers en Guinée, 2s 6d 12mo, 1698
- 1592 Castell (W.) Petition for the propagating of the Gospel in
America, 7s 4to, 1641
- 1593 Castell (W.) Discovery of the coasts and continents of Ameri-
ca, from the equinoctial northwards and of the adjacent isles,
8s 4to, 1644
- 1594 Castellanos (J. de) Elegias de Varones illustres de Indias,
stained, rare, 10s 6d 4to, *Mad.* 1589
- 1595 Caulin, Historia de la, Nueva Andalucia, *plates*, 18s fol. *ib.* 1779
9, *Great Newport Street.*]

- 78 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 1596 Chabert, Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, *calf, gilt leaves*, 9s 4to, 1753
- 1597 Charlevoix, Voyage to N. America—Description and natural History of Canada and Louisiana, *plates*, 2 vol. 5s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 1598 Chalmers, Political Annals of the present United Colonies to the peace of 1763, *boards*, 13s 4to, 1769
- 1599 Chalmers, Another copy, *calf, richly gilt*, 18s 4to
- 1600 Chalmers (G.) Opinions on interesting Subjects of Public Law and Commercial Policy, arising from American Independence, 2s 8vo, 1784
- 1601 Chalmers' Opinions, another copy, *calf*, 4s 8vo, 1784
- 1602 CHALMERS (G.) History of the Revolt of the American Colonies, *suppressed by the author*, VERY RARE, £1 15s 8vo
- 1603 Chalmers (L.) Account of the Weather and Diseases of South Carolina, 2 vol. in 1, 3s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 1604 Chambon, Traite General du Commerce de l'Amerique, 2 vol. (*vol. 1 wants the title*), 6s 4to, Amst. 1783
- 1605 Champion (R.) Considerations on the present state of Great Britain and the United States, 3s 8vo, 1784
- 1606 Chandler (T.) Appeal to the Public in behalf of the Church of America, 3s 8vo, New York, 1767
- 1607 Chanvalon, Voyage a la Martinique, 3s 6d 4to, 1763
- 1608 Chappell's Voyage to Hudson's Bay, *plates*, 2s 8vo, 1817
- 1609 Chappell (E.) Voyage to Newfoundland and Labrador, *boards*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1818
- 1610 Charlevoix, Histoire et description generale de la nouvelle France, *maps*, 6 vol. 14s 12mo, Paris, 1744
- 1611 Charlevoix, Histoire du Paraguay, *plates*, 6 vol. 10s 6d 12mo, 1757
- 1612 Charpentier-Cossigny, Moyens d'amelioration et de restauration proposes au gouvernement et aux habitans des Colonies, 3 vol. *half bound*, 5s 6d Paris, 1803
- 1613 Charters of the British Colonies in America, *calf*, 4s 8vo
- 1614 Chastellux (Marq. de) Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, *plates*, 2 vol. *neat*, 4s 6d 8vo, Paris, 1786
- 1615 Chastellux (Marquis de) Travels in North America, 2 vol. 3s 6d 8vo, 1787
- 1616 Chauncy (C., of Haward College, N. England) Gods Mercy shewed to his People in giving them a faithful ministry and schooles of learning, in a Sermon at Cambridge, the day after the commencement, 5s 6d 12mo, Camb. New Eng. 1655
- 1617 Chauncy (C.) Sermon before the House of Representatives of Massachusetts at the election of the council, 3s 8vo, Boston, 1747
- 1618 Speech of Checkley upon his trial at Boston, for publishing the Short and Easy Method with the Deists, 2s 8vo, 1730
- 1619 Childe (J.) New-Englands Jonas cast up in London, or relation of the proceedings of the Court of Boston against him, 8s 4to, 1647
- [T. RODD,

- 1620 Christie, Memoirs of the administration of the Colonial Government of Lower Canada from 1807 to 1815, 3s 6d
8vo, *Quebec*, 1818
- 1621 Clinton (Sir H.) Narrative relative to his conduct during his command of the troops in N. America, 1783—Lord Cornwallis's Answer to Clinton's Narrative, 1783—Clinton's Observations on Cornwallis's Answer, 1783; *calif*, 4s 6d 8vo
- 1622 Cobbett, New Year's Gift to the Democrats—Political Censor, 4 Nos. 1796-97, 2s 8vo
- 1623 Cobbett (W.) a Year's Residence in the United States, part 1, 3s 8vo, 1818
- 1624 Cockburn (J.) Journey overland from the Gulf of Honduras to the great South Sea, *map*, 3s 8vo, 1735
- 1625 Code Noir, Reglemens pour le commerce, &c. des Negres dans les Colonies, 2s 12mo, 1742
- 1626 Colden (C.) History of the five Indian Nations of Canada, 5s 8vo, 1750
- 1627 Colden (C.) The History of the five Indian Nations of Canada, 2 vol. 7s 12mo, 1755
- 1628 Colombo. Elogio Storico di Cristoforo Colombo, e di Andrea Doria, *portraits*, 9s 4to, *Parma*, 1781
- 1629 The Colonial Policy of G. Britain considered with relation to her N. American provinces and W. India possessions, 2s 6d 8vo, 1816
- 1630 Colonial Policy, with hints upon the formation of Military Settlements, and observations on the boundary question, 1s 6d 8vo, 1835
- 1631 Colonising, or a plain investigation of that subject, with view of our Colonies, 1774—Baron's History of the Colonization of the free States of Antiquity, 1777—Symonds' Remarks on the History of the Colonization of the free States, 1778; 1 vol. 7s 4to
- 1632 Conduct of the late Administration examined, with an appendix of original documents (*relating to the affairs of America*), 2s 6d 8vo, 1767
- 1633 Votes and Proceedings of the American Congress, 1s 6d 8vo, 1774
- 1634 Extracts from the Votes and Proceedings of American Continental Congress held at Philadelphia, 1774—Journal of the Provincial Congress of S. Carolina, 1776, 4s 8vo
- 1635 Journal of the Congress at Philadelphia, 2s 8vo, 1776
- 1636 Another copy 8vo, 1778
- 1637 Journals of Congress 1774 to 1786, 11 vol. *half russia*, £1 4s 8vo, *Philadelphia*, 1800, &c.
- 1638 Journal of the proceedings of Congress held at Philadelphia 1775 to 1776, 2s 8vo, 1778
- 1639 Extracts from the Journals of Congress relating to the capture and condemnation of Prizes, &c. 1s 6d 8vo, *Philad.* 1776

- 1640 *Strictures upon the Declaration of the Congress of Philadelphia*,
1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 1641 *Considerations on the propriety of imposing Taxes in the British Colonies*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 1642 *Considerations which may tend to promote the Settlement of our West-India Colonies*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1764
- 1643 *Considerations on the Measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in N. A.* 2s 8vo (1774)
- 1644 *Considerations on the Provisional Treaty with America*, 2s 8vo, 1783
- 1645 *Constitutions of the several Independent States of America*, 3s 8vo, 1782
- 1646 *Constitutions of the United States*, 2s 8vo, 1806
- 1647 *Constitutional Advocate*, 1s 8vo, 1776
- 1648 *Controversy between G. B. and her Colonies reviewed*, 2s 8vo, 1769
- 1649 Cooper (T.) *some Information concerning America*, map, 3s 6d 8vo, 1794
- 1650 Cooper (T.) *some Information respecting America*, calf, 4s 6d 8vo, 1794
- 1651 Coppier, *Histoire et Voyages des Indes Occidentales*, scarce, 10s 6d 8vo, *Lyon*, 1645
- 1652 Coreal, *Voyages aux Indes Occidentales*, map and plates, 2 vol. 4s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1722
- 1653 Cornutus, *Canadensium Plantarum Historia*, plates, 5s 6d 4to, *ib.* 1635
- 1654 Cornwallis (Earl) *Answer to Clinton's Narrative relating to his conduct during the Campaign in N. America*, 1781, 2s 6d 8vo, 1783
- 1655 *Correspondence between G. B. and the U. S. relative to the Commercial Intercourse between America and the British W. India Colonies*, (*Parl. Paper*) 2s fol. 1830
- 1656 Cortes (Herman) *Historia de Nueva Espana, aumentada con otras Documentos y Notas*, por F. A. Lorenzana, 1770, £1 5s fol. *Mexico*, 1769
- 1657 Cortesii (Ferd.) *De nova maris Oceani Hispania narratio—De rebus et Insulis noviter repertis et variis earum gentium moribus* (Petri Martiris Prothonotarii libellus) £1 5s fol. *Norib.* 1524
- 1658 CORTES. *Præclara Ferdinandi Cortesii de Nova maris Oceani Hispania Narratio. In qua continentur plurima scita, et admiratione digna circa egregias earum proventiarum Urbis, incolarum mores, puerorum sacrificia et religiosas personas, potissimumq; de celebri civitate Temixtitan, variisq; illius mirabilibus, quæ legente mirifice delectabunt, per D. Petrum Saevorgnanum in Latinum versa—Tertia Narratio Ferdinandi Cortesii, &c.* ; 2 vol. in 1, *very large clean copy, but damaged by worms*, VERY RARE, £3 3s fol. *Norimb.* 1524

. The first edition of the Latin version of Cortes's Letters.

[T. RODD,

- 1659 Cortesii (Ferd.) *Histori von Newen Hispanien*, 7s fol. Aug. 1550
- 1660 CORTESII (FERD.) *von dem Newen Hispanien, zwo gantz lustige Historien, in hochteutsch sprach von Xysto Betuleio, unbound, VERY RARE, £1 11s 6d fol. ib. 1550*
- 1661 Cortes (F.) *Correspondance avec l'empereur Charles V, sur la conquete du Mexique*, 3s 6d 12mo, 1778
- 1662 Cotton (J.) *The way of the churches of Christ in New England*, 6s 4to, 1645
- 1663 Coxe, *Description of the English province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, map*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1722
- 1664 Coxe (T.) *View of the United States of America*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1795
- 1665 Crevecour, *Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'etat de New York, calf extra, marb. leaves*, 3 vol. 16s 8vo, Par. 1801
- 1666 Col. Crockett's exploits and adventures in Texas, 1s 6d 12mo, 1837
- 1667 D. (J. sometime preacher of Stevens, Coleman Street) *Profession of, before the Congregation, at his admission into one of the churches of New-England*, 2s 6d 4to, 1643
- 1668 Da Costa, *Memoria sobre a necessidade de abolir a introducao dos Escravos Africanos no Brasil*, 2s 6d 4to, 1821
- 1669 Dalrymple (A.) *Catalogue of Authors who have written on Rio de la Plata, Paraguay, and Chaco*, 2s 4to, 1807
- 1670 Darby, *the Emigrant's Guide to the Western and South-western States and territories*, 3s 6d 8vo, New York, 1818
- 1671 DARIEN. A Collection of Tracts relating to the Scots colony at Darien, viz. Letter concerning the Act for establishing in Scotland a company trading to Africa and the Indies, 1695—*Lettres Patentes pour le Compagnie, &c. 1697—Information concernant l'Affaire de Darien, no date—Account from, and Description of, the Isthmus of Darien, map, 1699—Blackwood's Description of Darien, 1699—Defence of the Scots settlement at Darien, 1699—Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien, 1699—Vindication of the Scots design of a Colony, &c. 1699—Scotland's present duty, 1700—Caledonia, or the Pedlar turn'd Merchant, 1700—Enquiry into the Caledonian project, 1701—A new Darien artifice laid open, 1701—Proceedings of the Court of Directors of the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1706—State of Mr. Paterson's Claim upon the Equivalent, 1712, a very rare and curious collection, unbound, £2 5s 4to and 8vo*
- 1672 Darien. *Vindication of the Scots design for the having established a Colony at Darien*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1699
- 1673 Darien. A Defence of the Scots settlement at Darien (by James Watson?) *Edinb.* 1699—*Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien (by Harris), ordered to be burnt by the hangman*, 1700—*Vindication of the same*, 1700; 1 vol. 5s 8vo
- 1674 Scotland's present duty, a call to the Nobility, &c. (to uphold the colony at Darien), 3s 4to, 1700
- 1674* *Defence of the Scots settlement at Darien, Edin.* 1699—*Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien, 1700*, 5s 8vo

- 1675 Davis (J.) Travels of four Years and a half in the United States of America, *calf*, 3s 8vo, 1803
- 1676 Dawson (E.) Discourse delivered at Quebec on the reduction of that capital, 1s 6d 4to, 1760
- 1677 Day (T.) Tracts, upon the present state of England and America, &c. *calf*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1785
- 1678 Declaration by the Representatives of the United States, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 1679 Denton (D.) Description of New York, 18s 4to, 1670
- 1680 Depons, Voyage a la partie orientale de la terre-ferme dans l'Amerique meridionale, *map and plans*, 3 vol. *calf*, 5s 8vo, *Par.* 1806
- 1681 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, Historia de la conquista de la Nueva Espana, *vellum*, £1 4s fol. *Mad.* 1632
- 1682 Dickenson (J.) God's protecting Providence, &c. evidenced in the deliverance of Robert Barrow and others from Shipwreck, also from the devouring jaws of the inhuman Cannibals of Florida, 2s 12mo, 1787
- 1683 Dickinson, Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, *Philad.* 1768—Power of G. Britain founded on the liberty of the Colonies, *ib.* 1768 (*Sir P. Francis's autograph*), 1 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, v. y.
- 1684 Dickinson, Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, 2s 8vo, 1768
- 1685 Dickinson, Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania to the inhabitants of the British Colonies, 1s 6d 8vo, 1774
- 1686 Discours, hoe veel de Vereenighde Nederlanden ghelegen is aen de Oost ende West Indische Novigatie, 3s 6d 4to, *Arnhem*, 1621
- 1687 Discours vant ghemeyne Lants welvaert, voor desen de Oost, ende nu oock de West-Indische generale Compaignie aengevanghen, *woodcut of Potosi*, 3s 6d 4to, 1622
- 1688 Dobbs (A.) Account of the Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay, *plan*, 5s 6d 4to, 1744
- 1689 Dobbs, Another copy, LARGE PAPER, 7s
- 1690 Dobrizhoffer (M.) Account of the Abipones, an equestrian People of Paraguay, 3 vol. 8s 8vo, 1822
- 1691 Donaldson (W.) North America, a descriptive Poem, with remarks upon the political humour and singular conduct of its inhabitants, 2s 6d 4to, 1757
- 1692 Douglas (Sir H.) Considerations on the value and importance of the British N. American possessions, 1s 6d 8vo, 1831
- 1693 Douglass (W.) Summary, Historical and Political, of the British Colonies in America, 2 vol. *calf*, 7s 6d 8vo, 1755
- 1694 Doyle (W.) Account of the British Dominions beyond the Atlantic, *map*, 4s 6d 8vo
- 1695 Dubocage (Mad.) La Colombiade, ou la foi portee au nouveau monde Poeme, *portrait and plates*, 2s 8vo, 1758
- 1696 Du Calvet (P.) Case, containing an account of his imprisonment in Quebeck, 3s 6d 8vo, *privately printed*, 1784

[T. RODD,

- 1697 Duché (J.) *Caspipina's Letters, with the Life and Character of Wm. Penn, proprietor of Pennsylvania*, 2 vol. 2s 6d
12mo, 1777
- 1698 Dummer, *Defence of the New England Charters*, 3s 4to, 1721
- 1699 Dummer, *Defence of the New England Charters*, 3s 6d
8vo, 1745
- 1700 Dummer (J.) *Letter concerning the late expedition to Canada*,
2s 8vo, 1712
- 1701 Du Pratz, *History of Louisiana*, maps, 3s 8vo, 1774
- 1702 Edwards (—) *Narrative of the conversion of many hundred souls in Northampton in New England*, 3s 6d 12mo, 1738
- 1703 EGUIARA, *Bibliotheca Mexicana, sive eruditorum Historia virorum qui in America boreali nati, vel alibi geniti, in ipsam domicilio aut studiis asciti*, calf extra, gilt leaves, rare,
£1 16s fol. Mexici, 1755
- 1704 Eliot (John) *First Preacher of the Gospel to the Indians in America* Life by C. Mather, 6s 18mo, 1694
- 1705 Ellis (—) *Narrative of a Journey to New Britain, in the plain of the Missouri*, 3s 8vo, 1820
- 1706 *Emancipation in Disguise, or the true Crisis of the Colonies*,
sewed, 2s 8vo, 1807
- 1707 Engel, *Memoires et Observations Geographiques et Graphiques et Critiques sur la situation des Pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique*, 4s 6d 4to, Laus. 1765
- 1708 Engel, *Essai sur cette question, Quand et comment l'Amerique a-t-elle été peuplée ?* 8s 4to, Amst. 1767
- 1709 *English Pilot*, book IV, describing the West India Navigation from Hudson's Bay to the River Amazonas, with several new Charts, by Mount and Page, 4s 6d atlas fol. 1780
- 1710 *Enquiry into the cause of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians*, map, 3s 6d 8vo, 1759
- 1711 *An Epistle from Edward, an American Prisoner in England, to Harriet in America*, 1s 6d 4to, 1779
- 1712 Esquemeling, *History of the Buccaneers of America*, plates,
£1 4s 4to, 1684
- 1713 Esquemeling (J.) *Bucaniers of America*, portraits and plates,
9s 4to, 1684
- 1714 Esquemeling, *the Bucaniers of America*, plates, last leaf of
the table wanting, 5s 6d 4to, 1684
- 1715 *History of the Buccaneers of America*, maps and plates, 6s
8vo, 1704
- 1716 *History of the Bucaniers of America*, 2vol. uncut, 6s 12mo, 1771
- 1717 *Essay on Trade and Commerce, with reflections on the Importance of our Trade to America*, 2s 8vo, 1770
- 1718 Estrada on the dispute between Spain and her American colonies, by W. Burdon, 2s 8vo, 1812
- 1719 Evans, *Analysis of a Map of the middle British Colonies in America, imperfect*, 1s 6d
4to, Philadelphia, printed by B. Franklin and D. Hill, 1775
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 1720 Evans (C.) Letter to Wesley, occasioned by his calm Address,
1s 12mo, 1775
- 1721 Everett (—) America, or a general Survey of the political situation of the Western Continent, *calif*, 7s 6d 8vo, 1828
- 1722 Examen Impartial des Traités conclus entre la G. Bretagne et la Republique des Provinces-Unies, 1s 6d 8vo, *LaHaye*, 1779
- 1723 Exile of Major Gen. Eustace, a Citizen of the U. S. of America, by order of the Duke of Portland, 3s 8vo, 1797
- 1724 Fairbanks (C. R.) Reports and Papers relating to a Canal intended to connect the Harbour of Halifax with the Basin of the Mines, *maps*, 3s 6d 8vo, *Halifax*, N. S. 1826
- 1725 Fairman (Capt.) Series of Letters on the existing differences between England and America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1813
- 1726 Fast Sermon, Feb. 10, 1779, shewing the Tyranny and oppression of the British King and Parliament, respecting the American Colonies, 2s 6d
8vo, no place, nor name of printer, or publisher (1779)
- 1727 Featly (J.) Sermon to Sir Thomas Warner and the rest of his companie bound to the West Indies, *scarce*, 5s 6d 4to, 1629
- 1728 Fermin, Description Historique géographique et physique de la colonie de Surinam, *plates*, 2 vol. *calif*, 5s 8vo, *Amst.* 1769
- 1729 Fermin (P.) Tableau Historique et Politique de la Colonie de Surinam, 3s 8vo, *Muest.* 1778
- 1730 Fernandez (J. P.) Historica Narratio de Missionibus Patrum Soc. Jesu apud Chiquitos, Paraquariæ populos, 5s 6d
4to, A. v. 1733
- 1731 Ferreira de Sylva (S.) Relação do sitio du nova colonia do Sacramento, *plans*, 6s 4to, *Lisb.* 1748
- 1732 Figueiredo, Hidrographia, exame de Pilotos. com os roteiros de Portugal pera o Brasil, rio da Prata, Guiné, S. Thome, Angolla, et Indias de Portugla y Castella, 18s 4to, *Lisb.* 1625
- 1733 Florida, Description of the Windward Passage and Gulph of, 2s 6d 4to, 1739
- 1734 FRANKLIN. Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea, *plates coloured, calif extra, marbled leaves*, £1 10s 4to, 1823
- 1735 Franklin (B.) Interest of Great Britain considered with regard to her Colonies and the acquisition of Canada and Guadeloupe, 1s 6d 8vo, 1760
- 1736 Franklin (B.) Examination relative to the Repeal of the American Stamp Act, 2s 8vo, 1767
- 1737 Franklin (B.) Two tracts: information to those who would remove to America, &c. 1s 6d 8vo, 1784
- 1738 Fullarton (Col.) Refutation of the pamphlet which Col. Picton lately addressed to Lord Hobart, 1s 6d 4to, 1805
- 1739 Frezier, Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Surl aux côtes du Chili, &c. *plates*, 2 vol. *calif*, 4s 6d 12mo, *Amst.* 1717
- 1740 Frezier, Voyage to the South Sea, and along the coasts of Chili and Peru, with postscript by Dr. Halley, *plates*, 7s 4to, 1717
[T. Rodd,

- 1741 Funes, *Ensayo de la Historia civil del Paraguay*, Buenos Ayres y Tucuman, 3 vol. (*wanting two leaves*), 10s
4to, Buenos Ayres, 1816
- 1742 Gage (T.) *A new Survey of the West Indies*, 8s fol. 1648
- 1743 Gage (T.) *Journal of his travaux 3300 miles within the main land of America; with a Grammar of the Indian Tongue called Pochouchi*, 10s 6d fol. 1655
- 1744 Gage (T.) *Travels*, another edition, *map*, 6s 8vo, 1677
- 1745 Gage, another copy, 7s 6d 8vo, 1677
- 1746 Gage, another edition, 3s 6d 8vo, 1699
- 1747 Gage, another copy, 7s
- 1748 Galloway's *Letters to a Nobleman on the conduct of the war in the middle Colonies*, 1780—*Cool Thoughts on American independence*, 1780—*Galloway's Examination before the H. of Commons*, 1779—*Letter to Lord Howe on his Naval conduct in the American war*, 1779—*Reply to Gen. Burgoyne's Letter to his Constituents*, 1780—*Letters of Papinian on the American Congress*, 1779—*Strictures upon the Philadelphia Mischianza or triumph*, 1779; *one vol.* 6s 8vo
- 1749 Galloway's *Plain Truth*, or a *Letter to the author of Dispassionate Thoughts on the American War*, 1s 6s 8vo, 1780
- 1750 Galloway's *Letter to Lord Howe on his Naval Conduct in the American War*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1781
- 1751 Gambaræ (L.) *De navigatione Christophori Columbi Poema*, *very scarce*, 14s 8vo, Romæ, 1585
- 1752 Gardiner (Capt.) *Account of the Expedition to the West Indies*, *plate*, 5s 4to, Baskerville, 1762
- 1753 Gardiner (J.) *Oration at Boston in celebration of the anniversary of American independence*, *manuscript additions by the author*, 2s 6d 4to, 1785
- 1754 Gardynier (G.) *Description of the New World, or America, islands and continent, and by what people those regions are now inhabited*, *scarce*, 8s 12mo, 1651
- 1755 Gass, *Journal of the Voyages and Travels of Lewis and Clarke, from the mouths of the Missouri to the Pacific*, 3s 8vo, 1808
- 1756 Gatford (L.) *Remonstrance of the present sad state of the colonie in Virginia*, 12s 4to, 1657
- 1757 *Georgia*. *New Voyage to Georgia and S. Carolina*, 5s 8vo, 1737
- 1758 *Georgia*. *Enquiry into the state and utility of the Province of*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1741
- 1759 *Account of the causes that have retarded the progress of Georgia*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1743
- 1760 Gerbier Douvilly (B.) *Description manifesting that greater profits are to be done in the hott than the cold parts of America*—*Amerikaensche Voyage door den Ritter B. Gerbier*—*Advertisements for men inclyned to plantations in America*, *badly cut, very curious*, 16s 4to, Rotterdam (1660?)
- 1761 Gibson (J.) *Journal of the Siege against Cape Breton*, *plate*, 2s 8vo, 1745

- 1762 Gioseppi di S. Teresa (Gio.) Istoria delle Guerre del regno del Brasile accadute tra la corona di Portogallo, e la Republica di Olanda, *maps and plates*, £1 5s fol. Rom. 1698
- 1763 Godwyn (M.) Trade preferr'd before Religion, and Christ made to give place to Mammon, a Sermon relating to the Plantations, 3s 6d 4to, 1685
- 1764 GORGES, America painted to the life. A History of the plantations in those parts with the discoveries in New England, *all the parts, the map wanting*, £1 1s 4to, 1658
- 1765 GORGES (F.) America painted to the life; more especially an absolute narrative of the north parts of the discoveries and plantations in Virginia, New England, and Barbadoes, *map, all the several parts complete*, £2 5s 4to, 1659
- 1766 Gould (G.) Observations on the Florida Kays, Reef, and Gulf, 1s 6d 4to, 1796
- 1767 Graham (J. A.) Descriptive Sketch of Vermont, 3s 6d 8vo, 1797
- 1768 Graves (J.) Memorial, or Account of the Bahama Islands, 4s 6d 4to, 1708
- 1769 Graves (W.) Two Letters respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Graves in N. America, July to Nov. 1781, 5s 4to, *privately printed*
- 1770 Gray (H.) Letters from Canada during a residence there, *map, half russia*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1809
- 1771 Grece (C. F.) Facts and Observations respecting Canada, and the U. States, 2s 6d 8vo, 1819
- 1772 Grievances of the American Colonies examined, 1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 1773 Grynæus, Novus Orbis regionum ac insularum veteribus incognitarum, une cum tabula cosmographica, et aliis consimilis argumenti libellis, *map, calf*, 16s fol. Paris, 1532

. This volume contains the early travels in the east, and the first voyages to America.

- 1774 Grynæus (S.) Novus Orbis regionum ac insularum, *with a map*, 16s fol. Basil. 1537

. The map in this edition is altogether different from that in the preceding: the sides are ornamented with curious figures representing the costume and manners of the American Indians. It contains, in addition to the preceding one, "De Moluccis Insulis, &c. nuper inventit."

- 1775 Statement of the important Grants conceded to the Eastern coast of central America Company by the State of Guatemala, *map*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1839
- 1776 Guiana. Descriptio regni Guianæ in America, per Gualtherum Raleghe equitem Anglum detectum, *plates and maps, the latter wanting a piece of the corner*, 7s 6d 4to, 1599
- 1777 Guiana. Description of Surinam, *very dirty*, 3s 4to, 1667
- 1778 Guillermin, Precis Historique des derniers evenemens de la partie de l'est de Saint-Domingue, 3s 6d 8vo, Par. 1811
- 1779 Haliburton, Historical and Statistical Account of Nova Scotia, *map and plates*, 2 vol. bds. 10s 8vo, Halifax, N.S. 1829

[T. RODD,

LITERATURE.] *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* 87

- 1780 Halkett (J.) Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, *boards*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1825
- 1781 Hall (F.) Travels in Canada and the U. States, *map*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1819
- 1782 Hall (Hon. Judge) Letters from the West, 2s 6d 8vo, 1828
- 1783 Hamilton (A.) Reports read in the House of Representatives of the United States on Public Credit and Revenue, 1s 6d 4to, 1795
- 1784 Hamilton (J. P.) Travels through the interior provinces of Columbia, *plates*, 2 vol. *boards*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1827
- 1785 Review of (Hamilton's) Men and Manners in America, 1s 6d 1834
- 1786 HAMOR (R.) True Discourse of the present state of Virginia, with a relation of the severall English townes and forts, the christening of Powhatan's daughter, and her marriage with an Englishman, *rare*, £2 16s 4to, 1615
- 1787 Hancock (J.) Observations on the climate, soil, and productions of British Guiana, 2s 8vo, 1835
- 1788 HARCOURT, Relation of a voyage to Guiana, describing the climate, situation, fertilitie, and commodities of that country, newly reviewed and enlarged, *blue mor.* £1 4s 4to, 1626
- 1789 Hariot (T.) Admiranda Narratio de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiae nuper admodum ab Anglis anno 1585 inventæ, with a series of curious engravings representing the manners and customs of the native Indians, *green morocco, gilt leaves*, £2 8s fol. Franc. 1590
- 1790 Harper (R. G.) Observations on the N. American Land Company lately instituted in Philadelphia, 2s 6d 8vo, 1796
- 1791 Harper (R. G.) Speech on the foreign intercourse Bill, 1s 6d 8vo, 1798
- 1792 Harper (R. G.) Observations on the Dispute between the United States and France, 1s 6d 8vo, 1798
- 1793 Harrison (D.) Narrative of his distressful voyage and miraculous deliverance on his voyage to New York, 2s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 1794 Hartley (D.) Letters on the American War, 3s 4to, 1778
- 1795 Hartley (D.) Letters on the American War, 1s 6d 8vo, 1779
- 1796 Hartley (D.) Address to the Committee of the county of York on public affairs, 1s 6d 8vo, 1781
- 1797 Havana, Journal of the Siege of the, *plan*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1762
- 1798 Hawkins (Sir Richard) Observations in his Voyage into the South Sea, 1590, *original vellum binding, g. l.* £1 8s 1622
- 1799 Hearne (S.) Journey from Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, *maps and plates*, 9s 4to, 1795
- 1800 Hennepin, Nouvelle Decouverte d'un tres grand pays dans l'Amerique, entre le Nouveau Mexique et le Mer Glaciale, *maps and plates*, 7s 6d 12mo
- 1801 Hennepin, New Discovery of a vast country in America between new France and new Mexico, *plates, including a view of the falls of Niagara, the first taken (wanting the maps)*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1698
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 1802 Hennepin, *Nouveau Voyage d'un pais plus grand que l'Europe, maps and plates*, 6s 12mo, *Utrecht*, 1698
- 1803 Heriot (G.) *Travels through the Canadas* (valuable account of the Indians, and Vocabulary of the Algonquin tongue), *plates*, 9s 4to, 1807
- 1804 Hernandez (F.) *Plantarum Animalium, Mineralium Mexicanorum Historia*, a N. A. Recchio, in ordinem digesta, J. T. Lynceo, *cuts*, 12s fol. *Romæ*, 1651
- 1805 HERRERA, *Historia de los hechos de los Castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del mar oceano*, 4 vol. *a little stained*, £2 fol. *Mad.* 1601
- 1806 HERRERA (A. de) *History of America*, trans. by J. Stevens, 6 vol. *calf*, £1 15s 8vo, 1725
- 1807 Herrera, *Novus Orbis, sive Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis, accesserunt et oliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones, et Navigationis nuperæ Australis Jac. Le Maire Historia, maps and plates*, 14s fol. *Amst.* 1622
- 1808 Hickingrill, *Jamaica viewed*, *map*, 4s 6d 12mo, 1661
- 1809 Hilton, *Discovery on the coast of Florida, giving account of the nature and temper of the soyl, manners and dispositions of the natives, &c.* *scarce*, 18s 4to, 1664
- 1810 Hilliard d'Aubertueil, *Considerations sur l'état present de la Colonie de Saint-Domingue*, 2 vol. 4s 8vo, *Par.* 1776
- 1811 *Historical account of all the British Colonies in N. America, map*, 3s 12mo, *Dublin*, 1776
- 1812 *History of the British Dominions in North America, map*, 10s 4to, 1773
- 1813 *History of the War in America, between Great Britain and her colonies*, 2 vol. *wanting the map*, 4s 6d 8vo, *Dub.* 1779
- 1814 *Historische und Politische Betrachtungen uber die Colonien besonders in rucksicht auf die Englisch-Amerikanischen*, 2s 6d 8vo, *Bern*, 1779
- 1815 Hobart (J. H.) *The United States of America compared with some European Countries, particularly England*, 1s 6d 8vo, 1826
- 1816 Holditch (R.) *Emigrants Guide to the States of America*, *bds.* 2s 6d 8vo, 1818
- 1817 Hollingsworth (S.) *present state of Nova Scotia, with a brief account of Canada*, 3s 6d 8vo, *Edin.* 1787
- 1818 Hollingsworth's *Nova Scotia. Edin.* 1768—Cooper's *Information respecting America*, 1794, 1 vol. 5s 6d 8vo
- 1819 Holmes (A.) *American Annals; or a chronological History of America, from 1492 to 1806*, 2 vol. *boards*, 5s 8vo, 1813
- 1820 Holroyd (John, Lord Sheffield) *Observations on the Commerce of the American States*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1784
- 1821 Honduras. *Answer to the King of Spain's last manifesto respecting the Bay of Honduras and the Mosquito shore*, 2s 8vo, 1779

- 1822 Defence of the Settlers of Honduras against the representations
of Col. Arthur, 1s 6d 8vo, 1824
- 1823 Honduras Almanack for 1827, 1s 6d 8vo, *Belize*, 1827
- 1824 Hooker (T.) A survey of the summe of Church discipline,
whrein the way of the churches of New-England is warranted
out of the Word, 1648—Cotton's, of Boston, Way of Con-
gregational Churches cleared, 1648; 1 vol. 10s 6d 4to
- 1825 Remarks upon Gen. Howe's account of his proceedings on Long
Island, 1s 6d 8vo, 1778
- 1826 Letter to Lord Howe on his naval conduct in the American
War, 1s 6d 8vo, 1779
- 1827 Howe (Sir W.) Narrative relative to his conduct during his com-
mand of the king's troops in N. America, 2s 6d 4to, 1780
- 1828 Howe. Reply to the Observations of Sir W. Howe on a Pam-
phlet entitled Letters to a Nobleman, 2s 8vo, 1781
- 1829 Howe. Three Letters to Lieut.-Gen. Sir William Howe, *map*,
1s 6d 8vo, 1781
- 1830 Howison (J.) Sketches of Upper Canada, *bds.* 3s 8vo, 1821
- 1831 Hubbard (W.) The present state of New-England, being a
Narrative of the troubles with the Indians from 1607 to 1677,
map, 18s 4to, 1677
- 1832 Hubbard's Present state of New-England, *wanting the map*, 6s
4to, 1677
- 1833 Hughes (G.) Natural History of Barbados, *plates, binding*
broken, 10s 6d fol. 1750
- 1834 Hughes (W.) The American Physitian, or a Treatise of Roots,
Plants, Trees, &c. *poor copy*, 4s 12mo, 1672
- 1835 Humboldt (A. de) Essai Politique sur le Royaume de Nouvelle
Espagne, 5 vol. *sewed*, £1 15s 8vo, *Paris*, 1811
- 1636 Humphreys (D.) Poem on the Happiness of America, 1s 6d 4to
- 1837 Hunter (J. D.) Memoirs of a captivity among the Indians of
N. America, *boards*, 4s 8vo, 1833
- 1838 Husk (—) The present state of N. America, *map*, 3s 6d
4to, 1755
- 1839 Hutchinson (Governor, and Gen. Oliver) Letters, and remarks
thereon, 2s 8vo, 1774
- 1840 Imlay (G.) Topographical description of the Western Terri-
tory in N. America, 2s 6d 8vo, 1792
- 1841 Importance of the British Plantations in America, 2s 8vo, 1731
- 1842 Proposals for a Society for Civilization of Indians within the
British Boundary, 1s 8vo, 1806
- 1843 Proceedings of the Friends Committee of Pennsylvania, &c.
for civilization of the Indian natives, 2s 8vo, 1806
- 1844 Proceedings of Friends in Baltimore for civilization of Indians,
1s 6d 8vo, 1806
- 1845 Inga (Athanasius) West-Indische Spieghel waer inne men sien
kan alle de Eylanden, Provintien Lautschappen, het machtige
ryck van Mexico, en't gout en silver-rycke landt van Peru,
maps and plates, 9s 4to, *Amst.* 1624

- 90 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 1846 Inquiry into the past and present Relations of France and the
U. States, 1s 6d 8vo, 1811
- 1847 True Interest of G. B. with regard to her American Colonies,
1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 1848 Iturbide (Aug. de) Statement of events in his public Life, 2s
8vo, 1824
- 1849 Jackson (W.) Constitutions of the States of America, *calif*, 5s 6d
8vo, 1783
- 1850 *Jamaica*. Journal of the late proceedings of the English Army
in the West Indies (*first taking of Jamaica*), 3s 6d 4to, 1655
- 1851 Case of the Island of Jamaica, 1s fol. sheet, 1712
- 1852 *Jamaica*, a History of from the earliest accounts, *maps*, 4s
8vo, 1740
- 1853 *Jamaica*. Appeal to the Public on behalf of S. Vaughan, Esq.
1s 6d 8vo, 1770
- 1854 *Jamaica*. Report from the House of Assembly on the Expor-
tation of Sugar, &c. 1s fol. 1814
- 1855 Jefferson (T.) Notes on the state of Virginia, *map*, 6s 8vo, 1787
- 1856 Correspondence between Jefferson and Hammond on the non-
execution of Treaties, &c. 1s 6d 8vo, 1794
- 1857 Jefferys' Voyages from Asia to America for completing the dis-
coveries of the N. W. coast of America, *maps*, 4s 6d 4to, 1761
- 1858 Jefferys (T.) Description of the Spanish Settlements in the
West Indies, *maps*, 6s 4to, 1762
- 1859 Jefferys, West India Atlas, 7s fol. 1775
- 1860 Jefferys, American Atlas, *on forty-nine plates*, 14s fol. 1776
- 1861 Jenyns (S.) Miscellaneous Pieces (objections to the taxation of
our American colonies by the legislature of G. Britain con-
sidered, &c.), 2s 6d 8vo, 1770
- 1862 Jeune (P. le) Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle
France en l'année 1633, 7s 8vo, Par. 1634
- 1863 Johnson (C.) History of the Pyrates, 2 vol. *plates*, 10s 6d
8vo, 1726
- 1864 Johnson (Dr. S.) Thoughts on the late transactions respecting
Falkland's Islands, 1s 6d 8vo, New York, 1771
- 1865 Johnson, Taxation no Tyranny; in answer to the Resolutions
of the American Congress, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 1866 Josselyn (J.) New-England's Rarities discovered in Birds,
Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, and Plants of that country; also,
description of an Indian Squa, 10s 6d 12mo, 1672
- 1867 Journal of Proceedings of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in United States, A.D. 1811, with three other Tracts relating
to the same, 4s 8vo, 1811-1828
- 1868 Juan and Ulloa's Voyage to S. America, describing the Spanish
Cities, Towns, Provinces, &c. with notes and observations by
J. Adams, 2 vol. *calif*, 5s 8vo, 1772
- 1869 Justamond, History of the settlement and trade of the Europeans
in the East and West Indies, 4 vol. *calif*, 8s 8vo, 1776

- 1870 Justice and Necessity of taxing the British Colonies demonstrated, 1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 1871 Kalm (P.) Travels into N. America, containing its natural history, civil, ecclesiastical, and commercial state of the country, by Forster, *plates*, 2 vol. *calfs*, 6s 8vo, 1772
- 1872 Keating (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, *plates*, 2 vol. *boards*, 7s 8vo, 1825
- 1873 Keith (G.) Journal of Travels from New Hampshire to Caratuck on the continent of N. America, 8s 4to, 1706
- 1874 Keith (Sir G. M.) Voyage to South America, *boards*, 4s 6d 4to, 1819
- 1875 Keith (Sir W.) History of the British Plantations in America, part I, Virginia (*all published*), 7s 6d 4to, 1738
- 1876 Kendall, Travels in the northern parts of the United States, 3 vol. 10s 6d 8vo, *New York*, 1809
- 1877 Description of Kentucky, *map*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1792
- 1878 Thoughts on Emigration, &c. with short account of Kentucky, 2s 8vo, 1792
- 1879 Kidd (Capt.) Account of the proceedings in relation to Capt. Kidd, 4s 4to, 1701
- 1880 Kingdom (W.) America and the British Colonies. An abstract of all the most useful information relative to the United States and British Colonies, 4s 8vo, 1820
- 1881 Knox (—) The Controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies reviewed, 2s 6d 8vo, 1769
- 1882 Labat, Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, *map and plates*, 6 vol. *calfs*, 12s 12mo, *Paris*, 1722
- 1883 Labat, Voyage aux isles de l'Amerique, histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine des habitans, &c. *plates*, 2 vol. 13s 4to, 1724
- 1884 Laborde, Histoire Abregée de la Mer du Sud, *maps*, 3 vol. *calfs extra, marbled leaves*, £1 4s 8vo, 1791
- 1885 De Laet, Americæ utriusque descriptio, *maps, plates of plants, fruits, animals, &c.* 11s fol. *L. B.* 1633
- 1886 De Laet, Another copy, *rich old yellow morocco*, £1 5s fol.
- 1887 Laet (J. de) Notæ ad Dissertationem H. Grotii de origine Gentium Americanorum, 4s 8vo, *Par.* 1643
- 1888 Laet (J. de) Notæ ad Dissertationem Hug. Grotii de origine gentium Americanarum, *Par.* 1643—Grotii de origine gentium Americanarum Diss. secunda, *ib.* 1643—De Laet Responsio ad Dissert. secundam Grotii, *Amst.* 1644; 5s 6d 8vo
- 1889 Lafitau (—) Mœurs de Sauvages Ameriquains comparées aux Mœurs des premiers tems, *plates*, 2 vol. 18s 4to, *Par.* 1724
- 1890 Lafiteau, Histoire des decouvertes et conquestes des Portugais dans le nouveau monde, *plates*, 2 vol. 16s 4to, *ib.* 1733
- 1891 Lafiteau, Histoire des decouvertes dans le nouveau monde, 4 vol. 12s 12mo, *ib.* 1734
- 1892 La Hontan, Voyage dans l'Amerique septentrionale, 3s 12mo, 1703

- 1893 Lahontan (Le Baron) Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, *plates*, 2 vol. in 1, 5s 12mo, *Haye*, 1709
- 1894 Lahontan, New Voyages to N. America, description of Canada, and dictionary of the Algonquin language, *maps and plates*, 2 vol. *calf*, 6s 8vo, 1703
- 1895 Lahontan, Another edition, 2 vol. *calf*, 10s 6d 8vo, 1735
- 1896 Langman (C.) Account of the Voyage of the Nottingham Galley to New England, 3s 6d 8vo, 1711
- 1897 Laon, Relation du Voyage des François fait au cap de Nord en Amerique, *plates, calf*, 16s 8vo, *Par.* 1654
- 1898 Laws of the State of New York in relation to the Erie and Champlain Canals, 2 vol. 8s 8vo, *Albany*, 1625
- 1899 Lawson (J.) History of Carolina, *map*, 10s 6d 4to, 1714
- 1900 LEDERER (J.) Discoveries in three several marches from Virginia to the west of Carolina, *map, uncut, fine copy, scarce*, £2 2s 4to, 1672
- 1901 Lee (C.) Anecdotes of, to which are added his Political and Military Essays, 3s 6d 8vo, 1797
- 1902 Leon (Antonio de) Constituciones Synodales del Obispado de Arequipa, hechas en el Synodo de 1684, *the title injured*, 15s fol. *Lima*, 1688
- 1903 Lerii (Joan.) Historia navigationis in Brasiliam quæ et America dicitur, *woodcuts*, 5s 6d 8vo, *Genevæ*, 1594
- 1904 Lescallier, Exposé des moyens de mettre en valeur et d'administrer la Guiane, *maps*, 2s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1791
- 1905 Lescarbot, Histoire de la nouvelle France, contenant les Navigations decouvertes et habitations faites par les Francois es Indes Occidentales, *scarce*, 16s 8vo, *ib.* 1612
- 1906 Letter to a Brigadier General, Commander of his Majesty's Forces in Canada, 1s 6d 8vo, 1760
- 1907 Letter relative to the present posture of affairs in the Colonies, 2s 8vo, 1766
- 1908 A Letter to us by one of Ourselves, 1s 8vo, 1777
- 1909 Letter to a Young Officer, written in the Year 1776, 1s 4to, *New York*, 1778
- 1910 Letters of Governor Hutchinson and Lieut. Oliver, with Remarks thereon, 2s 8vo, 1774
- 1911 Letters to a Nobleman on the conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, 2s 8vo, 1779
- 1912 Lewé van Aduard, Disputatio de Juris controversia M. Britanniam inter et dissidentes ab ea, seculos superiore, Colonias Americanas, 2s 6d 8vo, 1835
- 1913 Lewis (M.) Travels of Cpts. Lewis and Clarke to the Pacific, *boards*, 3s 8vo, 1809
- 1914 Lewis and Clarke, Another copy, *calf*, 5s
- 1915 Lind's Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress, 2s 8vo, 1776
- 1916 Linschoten (John Huighen van) his Discours of Voyages into the East and West Indies, *maps, black letter*, £1 15s fol. 1598

- 1917 Little (P.) State of Trade in the Northern Colonies considered, with a particular description of Nova Scotia, 2s 8vo, 1748
- 1918 Long's Expedition to the source of St. Peter's river, lake Winnepeek, lake of the Woods, &c. *plates*, 2 vol. *boards*, 7s 8vo, *Philad.* 1824
- 1919 Long (J.) Voyages and Travels of an Indian interpreter, with a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language, *boards*, 6s 4to, 1791
- 1920 Long, Another copy, *calf*, 7s 6d
- 1921 Look before you Leap, seriously addressed to Artizans, &c. emigrating to America, 2s 6d 8vo
- 1922 Louisiana: Relations de la Louisiane, et du fleuve Mississippi, *map and plates*, 7s 6d 12mo, *Amst.* 1720
- 1923 Louisiana, Account of, abstracted from documents laid before Congress, 2s 8vo, 1804
- 1924 LOZANO, Historia de la compañía de Jesus en la provincia del Paraguay, 2 vol. *neat*, £2 5s fol. *Mad.* 1754
- 1925 Luffman (J.) Brief account of the Island of Antigua, 2s 12mo, 1789
- 1926 Lussan (Ravenau de) Journal du Voyage a la Mer du Sud, avec des Flibustiers de l'Amerique en 1684, 3s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1689
- 1927 Lussan (R. de) Journal of a Voyage into the South Sea by the Buccaneers of America, 4s 8vo, 1704
- 1928 Lyman (T.) Diplomacy of the United States, 5s 8vo, *Boston*, 1826
- 1929 Lyon (G. F.) Journal of a residence and tour in the Republic of Mexico, with some account of the Mines, 2 vol. *boards*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1828
- 1930 Mably, Observations sur le Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis d'Amerique, 2s 12mo, *Amst.* 1784
- 1931 Mably (Abbé de) Remarks concerning the Government and Laws of the United States of America, 2s 6d 8vo, 1784
- 1932 M'Callum (P. F.) Travels in Trinidad, *calf gilt*, 4s 6d 8vo, *Liverp.* 1805
- 1933 Mackenzie, Voyages from Montreal through the continent of N. America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, *maps*, half bound, *neat*, 10s 4to, 1801
- 1934 Mackenzie (C.) Notes on Haiti, made during a residence in that Republic, *plates*, 2 vol. *boards*, 4s 8vo, 1830
- 1935 Mackenzie (E.) Historical, Topographical, and Descriptive View of the United States and the Canadas, *map and plates*, *boards*, 4s 6d 8vo, *Newc.* (1819)
- 1936 Macpherson (James) Rights of G. B. asserted against the Claims of America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 1937 Mactaggart (J.) Three Years in Canada, 2 vol. *boards*, 5s 8vo, 1829
- 1938 The Diplomatic Policy of Mr. Madison unveiled, 1s 6d 8vo, 1810

- 1939 Dispassionate Enquiry into the Reasons alledged by Mr. Madison for declaring War, 2s 8vo, 1812
- 1940 Maffei, *Histoire des Indes Orientales y Occidentales*, 5s 6d 4to, *Par.* 1665
- 1941 Malenfant, *Des Colonies, et particulièrement de celle de Saint-Domingue*, 2s 6d 8vo, *ib.* 1814
- 1942 A Man of abilities for the Earl of B——e; or, Scotch Politics defeated in America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 1943 Six Maps, representing the events of the Campaign in N. America, 1755, 3s
- 1944 Marshall (J.) *Life of George Washington, President United States*, 5 vol. boards, £1 1s 4to, 1804
- 1945 Marshall (J.) *History of the Colonies planted by the English on the continent of N. America*, 5s 6d 8vo, *Philad.* 1824
- 1946 Martineau (Harriet) *Society in America*, 3 vol. boards, 6s 8vo, 1837
- 1947 Martiniere, *Introduction a l'Histoire de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique*, 2 vol. 2s 6d 12mo, 1735
- 1948 *Introduction to the Histories of the Kingdoms of Asia, Africa, and America*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1705
- 1949 Martyr (Peter) *De rebus Oceanicis et Novo orbe, et Dam. a Goes de rebus Æthiopicis, Indiciis, Hispanicis, Lusitanicis*, 5s 8vo, *Col.* 1574
- 1950 *Maryland. Proceedings of the convention of the province of Maryland, 1775-6, four parts*, 16s 4to, *Annapolis*, 1775-6
- *.* Mr. Chalmers has written on the first, "all the five parts to be preserved. The only copy in Britain;" but it had escaped his notice that one part was a duplicate, consequently there are but four.
- 1951 Maseres, the Canadian Freeholder, 3 vol. 10s 6d 8vo, 1777
- 1952 Report of the Lords Committees on the proceedings in Massachusetts Bay, 1s 6d 8vo, 1774
- 1953 State of the proceedings in the Parliament of G. Britain and in the province of Massachusetts Bay, relative to the giving the money of the People of America in the H. of C. in which they are not represented, *a privately printed tract of great rarity, the first leaf a little injured*, 5s 6d fol. 1775
- 1954 *Massachusettsensis*; or, a Series of Facts which laid the foundation of the present troubles, 2s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 1955 Mather (C.) *India Christiana*; a discourse to the Commissioners for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians, 4s 6d 12mo, *Boston*, 1721
- 1956 *Mather. Gospel Order revived, in answer to Increase Mather*, 7s 4to, *ib.* 1700
- 1957 Mauduit (I.) *Short view of the History of the New England Colonies*, 2s 8vo, 1776
- 1958 Mayhew (J.) *Letter of Reproof to Mr. John Cleaveland, of Ipswich, Boston, 1764—Observations on the charter and conduct of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, ib.* 1763, 4s 6d 8vo

- 1959 Mawe (J.) Travels in the interior of Brazil, particularly in the Gold and Diamond districts, *plates, boards*, 8s 4to, 1812
 1960 Meares (J.) Voyages made in the years 1788, 1789, from China to the N.W. coast of America, *maps and plates, calf*, 10s 6d 4to, 1790
 1961 Mein (J.) State of the importations from Great Britain to Boston, Jan. to Aug. 1769; with the advertisements of "The Well-disposed," &c. *the title damaged*, 3s 6d 4to, Boston, 1769

*. "No other copy in Britain." Note by G. Chalmers.

- 1962 Melish's Travels through the United States, *plates*, 4s 8vo, 1818
 1963 Memorial to the Sovereigns of Europe upon the state of affairs between the Old and New World, 1s 6d 8vo, 1781
 1964 Message of the President of the U. S. to Congress relative to France and Great Britain, 2s 8vo, *Philad.* 1795
 1965 Metral, Histoire de l'Expedition des Francais a Saint-Domingue sous le consulat de Napoleon, *map and portrait of Toussaint, calf*, 4s 8vo, *Par.* 1825
 1966 *Mexican Antiquities.* Fac-simile of a roll of Hieroglyphics, or pictorial writing of the ancient Mexicans anterior to the conquest of the country by the Spaniards, *lithograph engraving*, 19 feet long by 8 inches broad, 5s 6d
 1967 Müller (John) New York considered; a description of New York, *with plan of the city and forts*, 1695, now first printed from the original Manuscript 8vo, 1843
 1968 Mississippi, Historische und Geographische beschreibung des grossen flusse Mississippi gelegenen heerlichen landes Louisiana, 4s 12mo, *Leip.* 1720
 1969 Account of the Company of Mississippi projected by Mr. Law, 1s 6d 8vo, 1720
 1970 Extracts from Missionary Sermons preached in America, 1s 8vo
 1971 Mitchil (Dr.) Present state of G. Britain and N. America with regard to Agriculture, Population, Trade, and Manufactures, considered, 2s 6d 8vo, 1767
 1972 Mollien (G.) Travels in the Republic of Colombia in the years 1822 and 1823, *map*, 3s 8vo, 1824
 1973 Monardes, Historia Medicinal de las cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias occidentales, 7s 4to, *Seville*, 1574
 1974 Monroe (J.) View of the conduct of the Executive in the affairs of the U. S. and France, 1s 6d 8vo, 1798
 1975 Montalvo, Vida del venerable hermano Pedro de S. Joseph Betancur, Fundador de la Compania Bethlemitico en las Indias Occidentales, *portrait*, 5s 6d 4to, *Roma*, 1683
 1976 Morian de Saint-Mery, Description topographique et politique de la partie Espagnole de l'isle Saint-Domingue, *map*, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, *Philadel.* 1796
 1977 Morse (J.) American Geography, or present state of the United States, *maps, calf*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1792
 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 1978 Motives of the conduct of the King of France towards England (manifesto on declaring war in favor of America), with the justifying Memorial in answer, 2s 4to, 1780
- 1979 Muller, Voyages from Asia to America for completing the discoveries of the N.W. coast of America, by T. Jefferys, *maps*, 4s 6d 4to, 1761
- 1980 Muller, Voyages from Asia for completing the discovery of the N.W. coast of America, by Jefferys, *maps*, 1761—Harris's Treatise of Navigation, 1730; 1 vol. 6s 4to
- 1981 Munoz (J. B.) History of the New World, trans. from the Spanish, with notes, 4s 8vo, 1797
- 1982 Muratori, Il Christianesimo Felice nelle Missioni de Padri della Comp. di Gesu nel Paraguai, 5s 6d 4to, *Venez.* 1743
- 1983 Muratori, Relation of the Missions of Paraguay, 3s 6d 8vo, 1759
- 1984 Murray (J.) History of the War in America, 2 vol. *boards, portraits and plates*, 5s 6d 8vo, *Newcastle*
- 1985 Murray, Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in N. America, *map*, 2 vol. *boards*, 9s 8vo, 1829
- 1986 Murray, Another copy, *calf*, 11s 8vo, 1829
- 1987 Narrative of Facts relative to American Affairs, 7s 6d fol. (1768?)

. A very rare tract, printed apparently at the expense of the government, with a request to the parties to whom it was distributed, that it should not be shewn to any person whatever.

- 1988 Narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of N. America since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, 2s 8vo, 1817
- 1989 Navarrete, Coleccion de los Viages y descubrimientos, que hicieron por mar los Españoles, desde fines del siglo XV, *maps*, 3 vol. *uncut*, £1 16s 4to, *Mad.* 1825-29
- 1990 Neal's History of New-England, *map*, 2 vol. 11s 8vo, 1720
- 1991 Neal (D.) History of New-England, 2 vol. *second edition, in-different copy*, 11s 8vo, 1747
- 1992 Negro Slavery, or a view of some of the more prominent features of that State of Society as it exists in the U. S. of America, &c. 1s 6d 8vo, 1823
- 1993 The New Icon, or a Portrait and its Companion, exhibiting the Triumph of T——, with Address to the Abbé Mably, 1s 6d 8vo, *n. d.*
- 1994 NEW ENGLAND.—Abstract of the Laws of New-England as they are now established, *cut into the letterpress*, 4s 4to, 1641
- 1995 Church-Government and Church-Covenant discussed; an Apologie of the Churches in New-England for Church Government; published by H. Peter, 9s 4to, 1643
- 1996 Letter of many Ministers in Old England requesting the judgment of the reverend brethren in New England concerning nine positions, together with their Answers thereunto, and the Reply to the Answers, 6s 4to, 1643
- 1997 New England's First Fruits, 6s 4to, 1643

- 1998 NEW ENGLAND.—Narration of the Practices of the Churches
in New-England, 7s 6d 4to, 1645
- 1999 The Day-Breaking, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospel with
the Indians in New-England, 6s 4to, 1647
- 2000 Strength out of Weaknesse, or a Glorious Manifestation of
the further Progresse of the Gospel among the Indians in
New-England, 7s 6d 4to, 1652
- 2001 Present State of New-England with respect to the Indian
War, 5s 6d fol. 1676
- 2002 Confession of Faith owned and consented unto by the Elders
and Messengers of the Churches assembled at Boston in
New-England, 7s 12mo, *Boston*, 1680
- 2003 The Revolution in New-England justified, 8s 8vo, 1691
- 2004 The humble Address of the Publicans in New England to
which King you please, 5s 6d 4to, 1691
- 2005 Enquiry into the grounds and occasions of a Pamphlet, in-
titled, *A Memorial of the deplorable State of New-
England*, 6s 4to, 1707
- 2006 Letter concerning the State of Religion in New-England, 2s
8vo, *Edinb.* 1742
- 2007 State of Religion in New-England since Mr. Whitefield's
arrival there, with farther account of the disorders in Reli-
gion lately introduced into New-England and Carolina,
with Reply to Whitefield's Remarks on the first edition,
scarce, 5s 6d 8vo, *Glasg.* 1742
- 2008 New Jersey, a further Account of, *sewed, scarce*, 10s 6d
4to, 1676
- 2009 Letter giving an Account and Description of New Jersey, 2s 6d
8vo, 1756
- 2010 Nova Scotia, Histoire Geographique de la Nouvelle Ecosse,
2s 12mo, 1749
- 2011 Nova Scotia, Memorials of the English and French Commis-
sioners concerning the limits of, *large map*, 8s 4to, 1755
- 2012 Representation of his Majesty's Right to Nova Scotia, 2s
8vo, 1756
- 2013 Novus Orbis, id est, Navigationes in Americam, Columbi, Pin-
zoni, Vesputii, Cortesii, &c. Nic. Herborn de Indis conver-
tendis, 7s 6d 8vo, *Rot.* 1696
- 2014 Nuix, Reflexiones Imparciales sobre la Humanidad de los
Espanoles en las Indias, contra los pretendidos Filósofos y
Políticos, 6s 4to, *Mad.* 1782
- 2015 O'Beirne (T.) Sermon on Earl Howe's taking possession of
New York, 1s 8vo
- 2016 The Objections to the Taxation of our American Colonies con-
sidered, 1s 6d 4to, 1765
- 2017 Ohio. Letter giving an Account of the Ohio defeat, 2s
8vo, 1753
- 2018 Oldmixon (J.) British Empire in America, 2 vol. *maps*, 7s 6d
8vo, 1708
- 9, *Great Newport Street.*] o

- 2019 Oldmixon (J.) British Empire in America, with a continuation,
maps, 2 vol. 7s 8vo, 1741
- 2020 Oliver (Hon. Daniel, Council for the Province of Boston)
Funeral Sermon, by T. Prince, 1s 6d 8vo, *Boston*, 1732
- 2021 Otis, Rights of the British Colonies asserted and proved, 1s 6d
8vo, 1766
- 2022 Otis (J.) Vindication of the British Colonies, 2s 8vo, 1769
- 2023 Ouseley (Sir W. G.) Remarks on the Statistics and Political
Institutions of the United States, 3s 8vo, 1832
- 2024 Ovagle (A. de) *Historica Relatione del Regno di Cile, map
and plates, scarce*, £1 5s 4to, *Roma*, 1646
- 2025 Padilla, Historia de la fundacion y discurso de la Provincia de
Santiago de Mexico, de la orden de Predicadores, *neat, rare*,
£2 12s 6d fol. *Mad.* 1596
- 2026 Pagan, Historical and Geographical description of the great
country and river of the Amazonas in America, *map*, 3s 6d
8vo, 1661
- 2027 Paine (T.) Common Sense addressed to the inhabitants of
America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 2028 Paine (T.) Common Sense addressed to the inhabitants of
America on the subjects of Government, American Affairs;
Plain Truth, containing Remarks on the former; Additions
to Common Sense, 3s 6d 8vo, *Philadel.* 1776
- 2029 Paine, Letter to the Abbé Raynal on the Affairs of America, 1s
8vo, 1783
- 2030 Paine, Letters to the Citizens of America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1804
- 2031 Palmer (J.) Travels in the U. S. of North America, *map*, 3s
8vo, 1818
- 2032 Paridis (P. de) Oracion Panegyrico del Conde de Salvatierra
Governador destos reynos de Peru, Tierra-Firme y Chile,
3s 6d 4to, *Lima*, 1649
- 2033 Paris Papers, or Mr. Silas Deane's late intercepted Letters to
his brothers and other friends in America, 4s 6d
12mo, *New York*
- 2034 Parkin (M.) Columba, a Poetical Epistle to the Earl of Corn-
wallis, 1s 6d 4to, 1783
- 2035 Pastoral del Dr. Conto Vic. Ap. en sede—vacante del Obispado
de Valladolid de Michoacan, 1s 6d 8vo, *Mex.* 1825
- 2036 Remarks on the Patriot, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 2037 Pauw, Recherches Philosophiques sur les Americains, avec une
Dissertation sur l'Amerique, par Don Pernetty, 3 vol. 4s 6d
12mo, 1770
- 2038 Pennsylvania. Articles, Settlement, and Offices of the Free
Society of Traders in Pensilvania, 1682—The Government
of the Province of Pennsylvania, 1682, *very scarce*, 15s fol.
- 2039 The Frame of the Government of the Province of Pennsylvania,
7s 6d fol. 1682
- 2040 Penn (W.) Account of the City of Philadelphia, &c. *with the
plan of the City*, £1 5s fol. 1683

[T. RODD,

- 2041 Penn (W.) Letter, containing a description of Pennsylvania, *imperfect, wanting the last leaf and plan*, 3s 1683
- 2042 Pennsylvania. Articles, Settlement, and Offices of the Free Society of Traders, 1682—Frame of Government, 1682—Penn's Description of the Province, *with plan of Philadelphia*, 1683, *in indifferent condition*, 16s fol.
- 2043 Penn (William, Founder of Pennsylvania) Memoirs of his Public and Private Life, by Clarkson, 2 vol. 5s 8vo, 1813
- 2044 State of the Province of Pennsylvania, 2s 6d 8vo, 1756
- 2045 Pensilvania. Etat present de la Pensilvanie, *map*, 3s 12mo, 1756
- 2046 Pennsylvania, Historical Review of the government of, from its origin, 4s 6d 8vo, 1759
- 2047 Voyage dans la haute Pensylvania et dans l'etat de New York, par un membre adoptif de la Nation Oneida, 3 vol. 5s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1801
- 2048 Pennsylvania, Memoirs of a Life passed in, within the last sixty years, *boards*, 3s 8vo, *Edinb.* 1822
- 2049 Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, vol. 1, 2 parts, *boards*, 4s 8vo, *Philad.* 1826
- 2050 Perrault, Extraits ou Precedents tires des Registres de la Prevosté de Quebec, 2s 6d 8vo, *Queb.* 1824
- 2051 Perrin (W.) Present state of the British and French Sugar Colonies and our own northern Colonies, 1740—Two Letters to Mr. Wood on the Coin and Currency in the Leeward Islands, &c. 1740—Gee on the Trade and Navigation of Great Britain considered, 1731; 1 vol. 4s 6d
- 2052 Rebellion en Aznapuquis para deponer al Virrey de Peru, 2s 8vo, *Rio*, 1821
- 2053 Peru. An Expose on the Treaty of Pancarpata in Peru and the events connected with it, 1s 6d 8vo, *Andover*, 1838
- 2054 Peter's History of Connecticut, 7s 8vo, 1781
- 2055 Philosophic Solitude, or the Choice of a Rural Life, a Poem, by a Gentleman of Yale College, 2s 8vo, *Bost.* 1762
- 2056 Pichon (T.) Letters and Memoirs relating to natural, civil, and commercial History of the Islands of Cape Breton and Saint John, *calif*, 4s 6d 8vo, 1760
- 2057 Pike (Z. M.) Exploratory Travels through the Western territories of N. America, *boards*, 8s 4to, 1811
- 2058 Pinckard (G.) Notes on the West Indies, 3 vol. *boards*, 6s 8vo, 1806
- 2059 PINELO, Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental y Occidental, 3 vol. £1 5s fol. *Mad.* 1737
- 2060 Pinelo, Another copy, *some leaves stained*, 3 vol. 18s fol. 1737
- *.* The most copious list of books and writers, in print and manuscript, relating to India and America.
- 2061 Pinto (M. de) Seconde Lettre a l'occasion des troubles des Colonies, 1776—Reponse de M. Pinto aux observations sur la lettre, au sujet des Troubles qui agitent l'Amerique, 1776, 2s 6d 8vo, *à la Haye*
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 100 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 2062 Piso (Gul.) De Indiæ utriusque re naturall et medica, *wood-*
cuts, 12s fol. *Amst.* 1658
- 2063 Pistorius, Beschryvinge van de colonie van Suriname, *plates,*
5s 4to, *ib.* 1763
- 2064 Pitkin (T.) Statistical View of the Commerce of the U. States
of America, 2s 6d 8vo, *Hartford*, 1816
- 2065 Pitt, Celebrated Speech of a Celebrated Commoner (against
the Stamp Act) 1s 8vo, 1766
- 2066 Pittman, Present state of the European Settlements on the
Mississippi, *maps*, 7s 6d 4to, 1770
- 2067 Pizarro (F.) Varones Ilustres del Nuevo Mundo, 16s
fol. *Mad.* 1639
- 2068 Plan of Peace with America. *See Note by Isaac Reed*, 1s 8vo, 1778
- 2069 Plan of Re-union between G. Britain and her Colonies, 2s 6d
8vo, 1778
- 2070 Plans of Forts in America, reduced from actual surveys, 4s 6d
8vo, 1765
- 2071 *Plantation Laws.* Abridgment of the Laws in force in Vir-
ginia, Jamaica, Barbadoes, Maryland, New York, &c. 3s 8vo, 1704
- 2072 Plante (F.) Mauritiados lib. xii, hoc est rerum ab. Joanne
Mauritio Com. Nassaviæ in Occidentali India Gestarum de-
scriptio Poetica, *fine plates*, 9s fol. *L. B.* 1647
- 2073 Platt (Ebenezer Smith) Argument in the case of, confined for
High Treason in America, 2s 4to, 1777
- 2074 Political Essays concerning the present state of the British Em-
pire, Colonies, &c. by Dr. John Campbell (?) calf, 3s 4to, 1772
- 2075 Political Sketches, inscribed to J. Adams, Minister from the
U. S., 2s 8vo, 1787
- 2076 Potherie, Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale, 4 vol. calf,
16s 12mo, *Par.* 1722
- 2077 Pownall, Three Memorials addressed to the Sovereigns of Eu-
rope, G. Britain, and N. America, 2s 6d 8vo, 1774
- 2078 Pownall (T.) The Administration of the Colonies, wherein their
rights and constitution are discuss'd and stated, 3s 8vo, 1768
- 2079 Pownall (T.) The Administration of the British Colonies,
2 vol. 6s 8vo, 1774
- 2080 Pownall (T.) The Administration of the British Colonies,
fifth edition, 2 vol. *interleaved, half bound, uncat.*, 9s 8vo, 1774
- 2081 Pownall (T.) Topographical Description of the Middle Colo-
nies of N. America, *map*, 5s 6d fol. 1776
- 2082 Poyer (J.) History of Barbados, *boards*, 5s 4to, 1808
- 2083 Poyntz (J.) Present Prospect of the fertile Island of Tobago,
5s 6d 4to, 1685
- 2084 Poyntz (J.) The present Prospect of the famous and fertile
Island of Tobago, 3s 4to, 1695
- 2085 Pradt, Les trois Ages des Colonies, 3 vol. 4s 8vo, *Par.* 1801-2
- 2086 Pradt (M. de) Les trois dernier mois de l'Amerique et du
Brésil, 1s 6d 8vo, 1817

LITERATURE.] *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* 101

- 2087 De Pradt, des Colonies, et de la Revolution Actuelle de l'Amerique, 2 vol. *uncut*, 4s 8vo, *Paris*, 1817
- 2088 Pradt (M. de) The Colonies and the present American Revolutions, *boards*, 3s 8vo, 1817
- 2089 Pradt, Vrai systeme de l'Europe relativement a l'Amerique et a la Grece, 2s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1825
- 2090 Present state of the British Empire in Europe, America, Africa, and Asia, 2s 8vo, 1768
- 2091 Price (R.) Observations on the nature of Civil Liberty, the principles of Government and Justice, and policy of the War with America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 2092 Price's Observations on Civil Liberty, &c., 2 parts in 1 vol. 2s 8vo, 1776
- 2093 Letter to Price on his Observations, &c. 1s 8vo
- 2094 Remarks on a Pamphlet, by Price, entitled Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, &c. 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 2095 Remarks on a Pamphlet lately published by Dr. Price, 1s 6d, 1776—Cursory Remarks on Dr. Price's Observations, 1s 6d, 1776—Goodricke's Observations on Dr. Price's Theory and Principles, &c. 2s, 1776—Experience preferable to Theory, in answer to Dr. Price, 2s, 1776—Remarks on Dr. Price's Observations, 1s 6d, 1776; all 8vo
- 2096 Price (R.) Importance of the American Revolution, 1s 6d 8vo, 1785
- 2097 Prince (T.) Thanksgiving Sermon occasioned by the taking of Louisbourg, 1s 6d 8vo, 1746
- 2098 Prince (T.) Sermon on the taking of Cape-Breton, 1s 6d 8vo, 1746
- 2099 Prince (T.) Christian History, containing Accounts of the revival of Christian Religion in Great Britain, America, &c. 7s 6d 8vo, *Boston, N.E.* 1745
- 2100 *Prior Documents.* A collection of papers relative to the disputes between G. Britain and America, 10s 6d 8vo, 1777
- 2101 Proceedings of the N. American Colonies in consequence of the Stamp Act, *with the charters of the several colonies*, 3s 6d 4to (1765)
- 2102 Proclamations and other Papers issued by the British Commanders in the French West India Islands, 2s 6d fol. *a. d.*
- 2103 Proctor (R.) Journey across the Cordillera of the Andes, and residence in Lima, *boards*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1825
- 2104 The Prospect from Malvern Hill, or Liberty bewailing her Injuries in America, a poem, 1s 6d 4to, 1777
- 2105 Protest against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act, 1s 8vo, 1766
- 2106 Two Protests against the Repeal of the American Stamp Act Bill, 1s 8vo, *Paris*, 1766
- 2107 Proud. History of Pennsylvania, *plates*, 2 vol. *calif*, 12s 8vo, *Philad.* 1797
- 2108 Pulteney (W.) Thoughts on the present State of Affairs with America, 2s 8vo, 1778

102 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL

- 2109 R***** (Maria) Voyages to the Madeira and Leeward Caribbean Isles, 1s 6d 12mo, *Edinb.* 1792
- 2110 Rainsford (M.) Account of the Black Empire of Hayti, principal Transactions of St. Domingo, *plates, boards*, 9s 4to, 1805
- 2111 Raleigh (Sir Walter) Discoverie of the large, rich, and beautiful Empire of Guiana, with a relation of the great and golden citie of Manoa, called El Dorado, 10s 6d 4to, 1596
- 2112 Raleigh (Sir W.) Essayes and Observations upon the invention of Shipping, Navy Royal and Sea Service, with his Apology for his Voyage to Guiana, *portrait*, 4s 6d 12mo, 1650
- 2113 Ralph (J.) Zeuma, the Love of Liberty, a poem (on the discovery and conquest of Chili), 1s 6d 8vo, 1729
- 2114 Ramsay (D.) Oration on the Anniversary of American Independence, 1s 8vo, 1795
- 2115 Ramsay (D.) Life of George Washington, President of the United States, *boards*, 8s 6d 8vo, 1807
- 2116 Randolph (J.) Speech on the motion for non-importation of British Merchandize, 1s 6d 8vo, 1806
- 2117 Ranking (J.) Historical Researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, &c. in the thirteenth century by the Mongols, *plates, boards*, 5s 6d 8vo, 1827
- 2118 Rathband (W.) Narration of some Church Courses held in opinion and practice in the churches lately erected in New-England, 7s 4to, 1644
- 2119 RAYNAL, Histoire des etablissemens et du commerce des Europeens dans les deux Indes, 7 vol. *russia*, £1 4to, *Gen.* 1770
- 2120 Rebel Papers seized at St. Eustatius, 2s 6d 4to, 1781
- 2121 Recchi (N. Ant.) Plantarum Animalium, Mineralium Mexicanorum Historia, ex Fr. Hermandes conscriptis, *engraved title and cuts, vellum*, 14s fol. *Rom.* 1651
- 2122 Recollections of a Service of three years during the war of extermination in the Republics of Venezuela and Colombia, 2 vol. 3s 6d 8vo, 1828
- 2123 Recueil d'Arrests et autres pieces pour l'establisement de la Compagnie d'occident—Relation de la Baie de Hudson—Les Navigations de Frobisher, 3s 6d 12mo, *Amst.* 1720
- 2124 Reflexions on Representation in Parliament, and equity of admitting the Americans to a share in Legislature, 1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 2125 Relation of the late intended settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America in right of the Duke of Montague, 3s 6d 8vo, 1725
- 2126 Relation of R. M.'s Voyage to Buenos Ayres, and from thence by land to Potosi (*in the year 1657*), *neat*, 4s 12mo, 1716
- 2127 Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Isles et Terre-firme de l'Amerique, pendant le derniere guerre avec l'Angleterre, 2 vol. 15s 12mo, *Par.* 1671
- 2128 El Repertorio Americano, 2 vol. 4s 6d 8vo, *Lond.* 1826

- 2129 Report of the Committee of Trade and Plantations on the commerce with the United States of America, 2s 6d 4to, 1791
- 2130 Representation of the Board of Trade, relating to the State of the British Islands in America, 3s fol. 1734
- 2131 Roberts (C.) Observations on the Gulf Passage from Jamaica through the Gulf of Florida, 1s 6d 4to, 1795
- 2132 Roberts (W.) Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, *maps*, 5s 4to, 1763
- 2133 Robin, Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amerique, Septentrionale, 2s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1783
- 2134 Robinson (J. H.) Journal of an Expedition 1400 miles up the Orinoco, and 300 up the Arauca, *plates*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1822
- 2135 Robson (J.) Account of Six Years' residence in Hudson's Bay, *map*, 4s 8vo, 1752
- * * In this vol. the Discovery of the Continent of America by Cabot is asserted.—
See Mr. Biddle's Memoir on the Discovery of America by Cabot.
- 2136 Rocha Pitta (S. de) Historia da America Portuguesa, *the date on the title torn off*, 12s fol. *Lib.* 1727
- 2137 Rochefort, Relation de l'Isle de Tobago, 3s 6d 12mo, 1666
- 2138 Rochefort, Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amerique avec un Vocabulaire, *plates*, 7s 6d *Amst.* 1716
- 2139 Rochefort, History of Barbadoes, St. Christophers, Nevis, St. Vincent, &c. trans. by J. Davies, of Kidwelly, *many plates of natural history*, 10s 6d fol. 1666
- 2140 Rochefort, Another copy, *poor state*, 6s fol. 1666
- 2141 Rochefoucault Liancourt (Duke de) Travels through the U. S., the Iroquois, and Canada, 4s 6d 4to, 1799
- 2142 Rodney, and Graham, Two Reports on the present state of the United Provinces of S. America, *map*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1819
- 2143 Roebuck (J.) Enquiry whether the guilt of the present civil war in America ought to be imputed to G. Britain or America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- 2144 Rogers (R.) Account of North America, 3s 8vo, 1765
- 2145 Rowlandson (Mary) History of her Captivity and Restoration, and her cruel usage amongst the Heathens in New England, *scarce*, 12s 4to, 1682
- 2146 Ruiz, Conquista espiritual hecha por los religiosos de la compania de Jesus en las provincias del Paraguay, Parana, Uruguay, y Tape, 8s 4to, 1639
- 2147 Russel (W.) The History of America from the discovery by Columbus to the conclusion of the late war, *maps and plates*, 2 vol. 9s 4to, 1778
- 2148 History of the Island of St. Domingo, *map*, 1s 6d 12mo, 1802
- 2149 St. John (H.) Letters from an American Farmer, *plates*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1782
- 2150 Saint-Venant, Des Colonies modernes sous la zone torride, et particulierelement de celle de Saint-Domingue, 3s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1802

- 104 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 2151 Papers relating to the Expedition against the Charibbs, and the sale of lands in the island of St. Vincent, 2s 6d 4to, 1773
- 2152 Sanford (R.) Surinam Justice, in the case of several persons proscribed by certain usurpers of power in that colony, *very scarce*, 10s 4to, 1662
- 2153 Savage's Observations on Emigration to the United States, 1s 8vo, 1819
- 2154 Saxe-Weimar (Duke of) Travels through N. America, 2 vol. boards, 3s 6d 8vo, *Philad.* 1828
- 2155 Scherer, Recherches Historiques et Geographiques sur le nouveau Monde, 5s 6d 8vo, *Par.* 1777
- 2156 Schomburgk, Description of British Guiana, 2s 8vo, 1840
- 2157 La Science du bonhomme Richard, ou le moyen facile de payes les Impots dans les possessions de l'Amerique Anglais, 2s 6d 12mo, *Philad.* 1778
- 2158 SCOT (G.) Model of the government of East New Jersey in America, *very scarce*, £1 4s 12mo, *Edin.* 1685
- 2159 Seawall (S.) Phænomena quædam Apocalyptica ad aspectum Novi orbis configurata, or some few lines towards a description of the new heaven, &c. 9s 4to, *Boston*, 1677
- 2160 Critical Commentary on Abp. Secker's Letter to Walpole concerning Bishops in America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1770
- 2161 SEGUR, Storia dell' America, *ports. and plutes*, 28 tom. in 15, £1 4s 12mo, *Milano*, 1820
- 2162 Sheffield (Earl of) Observations on the Commerce of the United States, 1s 6d 8vo, 1783
- 2163 Shipley (Bp.) Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts, 1s 6d 8vo, 1774
- 2164 Shirley. Conduct of Major Gen. Shirley in North America stated, 2s 6d 8vo, 1758
- 2165 Simon (P.) Noticias Historiales de las conquistas de tierra firme en las Indias Occidentales, *fine copy, scarce*, £1 14s fol. *Cuenca*, 1626
- 2166 Singleton (J.) General Description of the West Indian Islands, 2s 6d 4to, *Barbados*, 1767
- 2167 Singleton (J.) Description of the West Indies, a poem, 2s 4to, 1776
- 2168 Smith (—) Natural History of Nevis, and the rest of the English Leeward Charibee Islands, with the art of decyphering, 3s 6d 8vo, *Camb.* 1745
- 2169 SMITH (Capt. John) General History of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Iles, with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, &c. *maps and plates*, £1 10s fol. 1632
- 2170 Smith (W.) History of the province of New York, 7s 6d 4to, 1757
- 2171 Smith (W.) History of the province of New York, 7s 8vo, 1776
- 2172 Smith (W.) Oration in Memory of General Montgomery and the Officers and Soldiers who fell with him before Quebec, 1s 6d 8vo, 1776
- [T. RODD,

- 2173 Smyth (Sir J. C.) *Precis of the Wars in Canada, from 1755 to 1814*, 2s 6d 8vo, 1826
- 2174 Smyth (J. F. D.) *Tour in the United States of America*, 2 vol. *neat*, 3s 6d 8vo, 1784
- 2175 SOLARZANO, *Politica Indiana, en la quale se trata todo lo tocante lo descubrimiento, description adquisicion, y retencion de las Indias, y su Gobierno particular*, 2 vol. £1 4s fol. *Mad.* 1736
- 2176 Solis, *Histoire de la Conqueste du Mexique, plates*, 2 vol. 3s 12mo, *Par.* 1714
- 2177 Solis, *History of the Conquest of Mexico*, trans. by Townsend, *plates*, 10s fol. 1724
- 2178 Solis, another edition, *plates*, 2 vol. *calf*, 9s 8vo, 1753
- 2179 Some Hints to people in power on the present melancholy situation of our Colonies in America, 2s 8vo, 1763
- 2180 Soules (F.) *Histoire des Troubles de l'Amerique Angloise*, 2 vol. 3s 6d 8vo, *Lond.* 1785
- 2181 View of the coasts, countries, and islands within the limits of the South Sea Company, *map, wormed*, 3s 8vo, 1711
- 2182 Southey (R.) *The Expedition of Orsua, and the Crimes of Aguirre*, 2s 6d 12mo, 1821
- 2183 The Spanish Empire in America, a relation of the discovery and settlement of its several colonies, 4s 8vo, 1747
- 2184 Observations on the present State of Spanish America, 1s 8vo, 1817
- 2185 Speech in support of the Petition from the Congress, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 2186 Speech and Motions in the House of Commons on affairs of the Colonies, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 2187 Speech of a General Officer upon the American Papers, 1s 4to, 1775
- 2188 Speer's West India Pilot, *maps*, 5s 6d fol. 1771
- 2189 State Papers of the Negotiation and Peace with America, 1814, with a preface and notes, 1s 6d 8vo, 1815
- 2190 Statement on the part of the U. S. of the Cases referred to the King of the Netherlands, with list of documents, 3s fol. 1829
- 2191 Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River, 2s 6d 8vo, *privately printed*, 1817
- 2192 Stearns (Hon. S.) *American Oracle, an account of recent discoveries, &c. (account of the shaking Quakers in America, Thoughts on the Slave Trade, of Mineral Waters in America, &c.)*, 4s 8vo, 1791
- 2193 Stigliani, *Il Mondo Nuovo, Poema, small vignette map of America in the title, rare*, 10s 6d 12mo, *Rome*, 1628
- 2194 Stephens (W.) *Journal for establishing the colony of Georgia*, 3s 8vo, 1742
- 2195 Strictures on Mercer's Introductory Discourse relative to the payments made of the British Debts into the Treasury of Maryland during the late war, 2s 8vo, 1790
- 9, *Great Newport Street.*] P

- 106 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL
- 2196 Summary View of America by an Englishman, 3s 8vo, 1824
- 2197 Surgy (R. De) Histoire Naturelle et Politique de la Pensylvanie,
map, 3s 6d 12mo, *Par.* 1768
- 2198 Surinam. Beschrijvinge van de Volk-Plantinge Zuriname,
plates, 4s 4to, *Leeuw.* 1718
- 2199 Tabago, Geographical Description, Natural and Civil History
of, 2s 8vo (1749)
- 2200 Talleyrand, Memoire sur les relations commerciales des Etats-
Unis avec l'Amerique, 1805—Policy and Interest of Great
Britain with respect to Malta, 1805—Official Correspondence
relative to the late Negotiation with France, 1806—Cobbett's
American Rush-Light, 1800; 1 vol. 4s 6d 8vo
- 2201 Tarleton (Lieut. Col.) History of the campaigns of 1780 and
1781 in the southern provinces of N. America, map, the title
torn, 3s 6d 4to, 1787
- 2202 Tazewell (L. W.) Review of the Negotiations between the U.
States and Great Britain respecting the Commerce of the two
Countries, 2s 8vo, 1829
- 2203 Tears of Repentance, or progress of the Gospel among the In-
dians, 6s 4to
- 2204 — Another copy, imperfect, 2s
- 2205 Tevet (A.) Historia dell' India America, 5s 6d 8vo, 1561
- 2206 THEVET, The New-found Worlde or Antarctike, wherein is
contained many wonderfull and strange things, as well of
humaine creatures as beastes, fishes, foules, and serpentes:
trees, plants, mines of gold and silver, &c. trans. by T.
Hacket, fine copy, £2 2s 4to, 1568
- 2207 Thomas (G.) Continuatio der beschreibung der Landschafft
Pensylvaniæ—Curieuse Nachricht von Pensylvania von D.
Falknern, 5s 6d 12mo, *Franckfurt*, 1702
- 2208 Thompson (Tho.) Two Missionary Voyages to New Jersey and
the Coast of Guiney, 3s 8vo, 1758
- 2209 Toland (J.) Defense of the Scots abdicating Darien, 2s 8vo, 1700
- 2210 Torfæus, Historia Vinlandiæ Antiquæ seu partis Americæ
Septentrionali Gronlandia Antiqua, map, 7s 6d
8vo, *Havn.* 1715
- 2211 TORQUEMADA, Monarchia Indiana, con elogios y guerras de
los Indios occidentales de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento,
conquista, conversion, y otras cosas maravillosas de la mesma
tierra, 3 vol. boards, £1 14s fol. 1723
- 2212 Tosier (Capt. J.) Letter, with a Narrative of his embassy to
the governor of Havannah to demand his majesty's subjects
kept prisoners there, 2s 4to, 1679
- 2213 TRACTS. Case of the Provinces of Massachusetts Bay—Bill
for better Preservation of his Majesties Woods in America
—Trade of Newfoundland—Case of the Virginia and Mary-
land Planters, and ten other pieces relating to the Colonies;
18s fol. 1705, &c. unbound

- 2214 Select Tracts relating to Colonies, by Bacon, De Witt, Penn, and Child, *imperfect*, 1s 6d 8vo
- 2215 Prince's Thanksgiving Sermon at Boston, 1749—The Apostles neither impostors nor enthusiasts, Sermon at Boston, by W. Hooper, 1742—Caser's Piety of founding churches, Sermon at Boston, 1749—Brockwell's Sermon before the Free Masons at Boston, 1750—Entertainment for a Winter's Evening, *in verse (a banter on the foregoing sermon)*, 1749—State of Trade in the northern colonies considered, with a particular description of Nova Scotia, 1749—Shirley's Letter, with journal of the siege of Louisbourg, 1746—Poems by several hands, 1744—The origin of the Whale bone-petticoat, a Satyr, 1714, *all printed at Boston*, 7s 6d 8vo
- 2216 Dummer on Colony Charters—Otis, Rights of Colonies asserted—Considerations on behalf of the Colonies—Objection to our American Colonies—Considerations on the propriety of taxing our Colonies—Justice and necessity of taxing the Colonies—Grievances of the Colonies examined; in 1 vol. 5s 6d 8vo, 1755-6
- 2217 Enquiry into the right of the king to the territory of the West of the Mississippi, *imp.*—Present State of G. B. and N. America, 1767—Consideration on the measures carrying on with respect to the Colonies, 1774—Further Examination of the American measures, *Bath*, 1776—Considerations addressed to all persons of property, 1777—Letters of Governor Hutchinson, &c. 1774—Same, *second edition*, with Report to the king in Council, 1774—Plea of the Colonies, 1775—Right of the British legislature to tax the Colonies, 1775—Authentic Papers from America, 1775—Letters to Lord M—— on the affairs of America, 1775—Present crisis considered, 1775—Observations on the Boston Port Bill, 1774—Shipley's Speech, 1774—Argument in favour of the right of the Americans to tax themselves, 1774—Thoughts of a Traveller, 1774—View of the Lord High Admiral's jurisdiction over the Plantations, 1775—Dialogue on the Constitution applied to the American question, 1776—Letter from an Officer retired, 1776—Price on Civil Liberty, 1776—Price's additional Observations, 1777—Rutherford's Importance of the Colonies, 1761—Observations on Political transactions in South Carolina, 1774—Description of South Carolina, 1761—Address to the Government, &c. 1775—Pulteney on the state of affairs with America, 1778—Letter to Mr. Powys on the Independency of America, 1778—Letter to the people of America, 1778—Taxation no Tyranny, 1775—Essay on the constitutional power of G. B. over the Colonies, 1774—Additions to Common Sense, 1776—Burke's Speech, 1775—American Independency the interest of Gt. Britain, 1775—Burke's Letter, 1777—Essay on the Trade of
9, Great Newport Street.]

- the Northern Colonies, 1764—Justice and Policy of Act for Government of Quebec, 1774—Letters of Marquis Montcalm, Governor of Canada, 1778—Smith's Oration on Montgomery and others, 1776—Remarks on a late celebrated Oration, 1766—Considerations on Propriety of imposing Taxes on the Colonies, 1766—Rights of G. B. asserted, 1776—Chalmers's additions to Plain Truth, *Philadel.* 1776—Advantages of a perpetual Union between G. B. and her Colonies, 1766; *a valuable collection, half bound in 14 vol.* £3 3s 8vo
- 2218 Three Tracts on the conversion of the Free Indians and Negroe Slaves in the Colonies, *n. d.*—Claim of the Colonies to an exemption from internal Taxes examined, 1765—The Controversy between G. B. and her Colonies reviewed, 1769—Justice and Policy of the provision for the Government of Quebec, 1774—Interest of the Merchants, &c. of G. B., 1774; *one vol. calf*, 7s 6d
- 2219 Speech of J. Dickinson, *Phil.* 1764—Speech of Galloway, *ib.* 1764—Dickinson's Reply to Galloway, *ib.* 1764—Cool Thoughts on the present Situation of Public Affairs, *ib.* 1764—Regulations respecting the Brit. Colonies considered, *ib.* 1764—Considerations on the propriety of imposing Taxes on the Colonies, *New York*, 1765—Examination of Dr. Franklin, 1767; 1 vol. 7s 6d 8vo
- 2220 Objections to the Taxation of our American Colonies considered, 1765—Essay on the Trade of the Northern Colonies in N. America, 1764—The Regulations concerning the Colonies considered, 1765—Rights of the British Colonies asserted, by Otis, 1765—The Administration of the Colonies, by Pownall, 1765—Rights of the British Colonies considered, *n. d.* 9s 8vo
- 2221 Succinct View of the Origin of our Colonies—Legislative authority of the British Parl.—Rights of Parl. vindicated—Address to the Freeholders of G. B.—Account of a late conference—Account of the Congress at New-York—Two Papers by Sir W. Keith—Examination of Dr. Franklin; in 1 vol. 5s 8vo, 1766-7
- 2222 Letters from Governor Bernard, &c. 1769—Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, 1774—New Essay, by the Pennsylvanian Farmer, 1774—Plea of the Colonies, 1776—Letter to Lord George Germain, 1776—Appeal to the Justice of the people of G. B. 1776—Second Appeal, 1775—Shipley's Speech, 1775—Oration in Memory of Montgomery, 1776—Common Sense, 1776—Plain Truth, 1776—Additions to Common Sense, 1776—Zubly's Law of Liberty, 1775—Journal of the Congress of South Carolina, 1776—Journals of Congress, 1776; *half bound in 4 vol.* 12s 8vo
- 2223 Letters to the Earl of Hillsborough from Governor Bernard, &c. 1769—Narrative of the horrid Massacre at Boston, 1770

- Appeal to the World, or a Vind. of the town of Boston, 1770—Observations of the Merchants at Boston upon several Acts of Parliament, 1770—Pownall's Administration of the Colonies, 1774—Bernard's Letters on the Trade and Government of America, 1774—Letters of Governor Hutchinson, Oliver, &c.; with Remarks, 1774—Tucker's Five Tracts, 1775—Burke on American Taxation, 1774—Shipley's Speech intended on the Massachusetts Bill, 1774—A Complaint against the Speech intended, 1774—Macaulay's Address to the People, 1775—Authentic Papers from America, 1775—Appeal on the Quebec Bill, 1774—Appeal to the Justice and interests of the People in the present disputes, 1775—America Vindicated, 1774—Three Letters on the Dispute with our Colonies, 1775—The Patriot, 1774—Remarks on the Patriot, including Hints respecting the Americans, 1775—Letter to the People in Answer to the Amer. Congress, 1775—Address to Lord Mansfield, 1775—Address to the Government and Colonies, 1775—Letter to Lord M—— on the Affairs of America, 1775—Rights of British America, 1774—American Independence the interest and glory of G. Britain, 1774—Mauduit's View of the History of Massachusetts, 1774—Plan for conciliating the interests of G. B. and the Colonies, 1775—Thoughts on the Quebec Act, 1774—Quincy's Observations on the Boston Port Bill, 1774—Appeal to Free Born Britons, 1774—Journal of the Congress, 1775—Rights of the British Legislature to tax the Colonies, 1774—Great Britain's Right to Tax her Colonies, *n. d.*—Present Crisis with respect to America, 1775—Considerations on the measures with respect to the Colonies, *n. d.*—Interest of Merchants and Manufacturers in the present contest, 1774—Letter on the present unhappy dispute, 1774—Thoughts on the proceedings of the Congress, 1775—The Congress Canvassed, 1775—Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, 1774—Essay on the Constitutional power of G. B. over the Colonies, 1774—The American Querist, 1774—Friendly Address to all reasonable Americans, 1774—View of the Controversy with the Colonies, 1775; *together 7 vol. uniform, £2 2s* 8vo
- 2224 Shipley's Speech intended, &c. 1774—Burke on American Taxation, 1775—Burke's Speech on conciliation, 1775—Lord George Germaine's Rights of Gt. Britain asserted, 1776; 1 vol. 4s 8vo
- 2225 Burke's Speech on American Taxation—Price's Observations on Civil Liberty—Additional Observations—Three Letters to Dr. Price on his Observations—Paine's Common Sense—Plain Truth; Remarks on Common Sense—Wesley's Observations on Liberty—Wesley's Calm Address—Shipley's Speech on the Bill for altering the Charters of Massachusetts Bay; 1 vol. 10s 6d 8vo, 1774-76
- 9, Great Newport Street.]

- 2226 Shipley's Speech intended on the Bill for altering the Charters of Massachusetts, 1774—Considerations on the Measures carrying on with respect to the Colonies, 1774—Dickenson on the constitutional power of Great Britain over the Colonies, 1774; in 1 vol. 5s 8vo
- 2227 Burke's Speech on American Taxation, 1774—Burke's Speech for Conciliation with the Colonies, 1775—Tucker's Letter to Burke, 1775—Letters of Hutchinson and Oliver, 1774—Paine's Common Sense, 1776—Plain Truth, in Answer, 1776—Answer to the Declaration of the Amer. Congress, 1776; 1 vol. 10s 8vo
- 2228 Price's Observations on the nature of Civil Liberty and Justice of the War with America, 1776—Considerations on the measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in N. A. 1774—Answer to Taxation no Tyranny, 1775—Meredith's Letter on the Quebec Bill, 1774—Review of the rise and progress, services, and sufferings of New England, 1774—Tucker's respective Pleas of the Mother Country and Colonies set forth, 1775—Tucker's Letter to Burke, 1775—Tucker's Address and Appeal, 1775; 1 vol. 5s 6d 8vo
- 2229 Reflections on the American Rebellion—Letter to the Author of Thoughts on the American War—Cool Thoughts on the Consequences to G. Britain of American Independence, on the expence of Gt. Britain in the Settlement of the American Colonies—Speech of Burke, Feb. 11, 1780—Burke's Letter on the Affairs of America—Letter on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies—Examination of Joseph Gallo-way—Reply to observations of Gen. Sir W. Howe—Examinations of the Mutual Claims of Gt. Britain and the Colonies; in 1 vol. 7s 8vo, v. y.
- 2230 Evidence on the Petition presented by the West India Planters and Merchants, 1775—Shipley's Speech on the Bill for altering the charters of Massachusetts-Bay, 1774—Rights of the British Legislature to Tax the American Colonies vindicated, 1774—Letters of Governor Hutchinson and Lieut. Governor Oliver, 1774; 1 vol. 4s 6d
- 2231 Lind's Remarks on the Principal Acts of the thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain, 1775—Pulteney's Thoughts on the State of Affairs with America, 1778—Reponse de M. J. de Pinto, *Hays*, 1776—Seconde Lettre de M. de Pinto, 1776; 1 vol. 5s 6d 8vo
- 2232 Burnaby (A.) Travels through the Middle Settlements of N. America, 1775—Gov. Bernard's Select Letters on the Trade and Government of America, 1774—Letters of Governor Hutchinson, Boyd, &c. 1774—Mauduit's Short View of the History of the New England Colonies, 1776; 1 vol. 8s 8vo
- 2233 Massachusettsensis. A Series of Lettres on the troubles in Massachusetts-Bay, 1776—Dr. Price's notions of the nature of Civil Liberty contradictory to reason and Scripture, 1777 [T. RODD,

- Rights of Gt. Britain asserted against the claims of America, 1776—Tucker's Answer to objections against separating from the rebellious Colonies, 1776—Answer to the Declaration of the Americans, 1776, 6s 8vo
- 2234 *Massachusatusensis*, 1776—Price on the Nature of Civil Liberty, &c. 1776—Tucker's Series of Answers, 1776—Three Letters to Dr. Price, 1776—Wesley's calm Address (1776)—The Plain Question, 1776—A Plan for settling the Dispute, 1776—Answer to the Declaration of the Congress, 1776; 1 vol. 9s 8vo
- 2235 Essay on modern Martyrs, with a Letter to General Burgoyne, 1780—Burke's Speech at Bristol relative to his parliamentary conduct, 1780—Lord Abingdon's Thoughts on Burke's Letter on the affairs of America, *n. d.*—Letter to a Nobleman on the conduct of the War in the middle Colonies, 1780—Tickell's Anticipation, 1778; 1 vol. 5s 8vo
- 2236 Constitutions of the several independent States of America, 1783—Plan of the new constitution for the United States, 1787—Washington's Letter on his resignation of the office of President, 1796—State Papers from President Washington, &c. 1796—Harper's Observations on the disputes between the U. States and France, 1797—Cobbett's Observations on the Debates of the American Congress, 1797—Observations on the Emigration of Dr. Priestley, 1794—Cobbett's Letter to the infamous Tom Paine, 1797—Correspondence of the Envoys to France laid before Congress, 1798—Harper's Speech on the foreign intercourse Bill, 1798—Cobbett's Republican Judge, 1798; 1 vol. 9s 8vo
- 2237 Harper on the Foreign Intercourse Bill, 1798—Harper on the Dispute between the U. S. and France, 1798—Papers on the Differences with France, 1798—Harper's Proceedings of Congress relating to affairs with France, 1798—Cobbett's Obs. on the Debates of Congress, 1797—Correspondence between the Envoys of the U. S. and France, 1798—Cobbett's Republican Judge, or American Liberty of the Press, 1798—Rushton's Letter to Washington on his continuing to be a proprietor of Slaves, 1797—Paine's Letter to Washington, 1797—Observations on the N. American Land-Company, 1796; 1 vol. 12s 8vo
- 2238 Treaties between the K. of France and the U. S. of America, 1s 8vo, 1784
- 2239 Trial of John Peter Zeuger, of New York, for Libel, 1s 6d 8vo
- 2240 Tryal of Nicolas Bayard for High Treason in endeavouring to subvert the Government of New York, 5s fol. 1703
- 2241 True Interest of G. Britain with respect to her American Colonies, 1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 2242 Tryon (T.) Friendly Advice to the Gentlemen Planters of the E. and W. Indies, 5s 12mo, 1684


- 2243 Tucker (G.) Life of Thomas Jefferson, third President of the United States, with parts of his correspondence never before published, *port.* 2 vol. *boards*, 9s 8vo, 1837
- 2244 Tucker (J.) Letter from a Merchant in London to his nephew in N. America, relative to the present posture of affairs in the Colonies, 1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 2245 Tucker (J., *Dean of Gloucester*) Tracts on American affairs, viz. Four Tracts and two Sermons, 1774—Tract V, 1775—Humble Address and earnest appeal to the landed interest, 1775—Answers to objections against separating from the rebellious Colonies, 1776—Cui Bono, 1781; *all uncut, scarce*, 9s 8vo
- 2246 Tucker (J.) Letter to Burke, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 2247 Tucker (J.) Address respecting a separation from the Continental Colonies of America, 1s 6d 8vo, 1775
- 2248 Tucker (J.) Series of Answers to certain popular objections against separating from the Rebellious Colonies, 2s 8vo, 1776
- 2249 Ulloa (A. de) Noticias Americanas: Entretenimientos Phisicos Historicos sobre la America Meridional, y la Septentrional Oriental. comparacion general de los territorios, climas, y producciones en les tres especies, Vegetales, Animales, y Minerales, 7s 6d 4to, *Mad.* 1772
- 2250 Ulloa, Memoires Philosophiques Historiques, Physiques concernant la decouverte de l'Amerique, ses anciens habitans mœurs, &c. 2 vol. *calif*, 4s 8vo, *Par.* 1787
- 2251 Umfreville (E.) present State of Hudson's Bay, with a table of five Indian languages, 2s 6d 8vo, 1790
- 2252 Urving (Capt. Nath.) Voyages and Travels, with a relation of the settlement of the islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, *maps*, 4s 8vo, 1726
- 2253 Vaughan (W.) The Golden Fleece; divided under three parts, under which are discovered the errors of Religion, the vices and decays of the kingdom, and lastly the ways to get wealth and restore trading so much complained of, transported from Cambriol Colchos, out of the Northernmost part of the island called Newfoundland, *the map wanting*, 5s 6d 4to, 1626
- 2254 Vega (Garco. de la) Royal Commentaries of Peru, treating of the original of their Incas or kings; their Idolatry; how it was conquered by the Spaniards, &c. trans. by Rycaut, *plates*, 18s fol. 1688
- 2255 Venegas (M.) Natural and Civil History of California, *plates*, 2 vol. 5s 8vo, 1759
- 2256 Venegas, Histoire de la Californie, trad. par M. E. 3 vol. 3s 6d 12mo, *Paris*, 1767
- 2257 Vespucci (Amerigo) Viaggi, con la vita di questo celebre Navigatore da S. Canovai, *Firen.* 1817—Viaggio da Tripoli di Barberia alla frontiere occidentale dell' Egitto fatta da P. Della-Cella, 1819; *one vol. calif*, 8s 8vo

- 2258 Viage hecha por las Goletas sutil y Mexicana para reconocer el estrecho de fuca; con una introduccion en que se da noticia de las expediciones por los espanoles en busca del paso del Noroeste de la America, 6s 8vo, *Mad.* 1802
- 2259 VIRGINIA. The new life of Virginea: declaring the former state and present state of that Plantation, by R. I. RARE, £1 1s 4to, 1612
- 2260 Virginia. Present State of Virginia and the College, by Hartwell, Blair, and Chilton, 3s 6d 8vo, 1727
- 2261 Virginia. Acts of Assembly, 9s fol. *Williamsburg*, 1733
- 2262 Virginia, Case of the Tobacco Planters in, 2s 8vo, 1733
- 2263 Vondenvelden, Extraits des titres des anciennes concessions de terre en fief et seigneurie dans le Bas-Canada, 3s 6d 12mo, *Quebec*, 1803
- 2264 W. (A.) View of the Controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies, 2s 8vo, 1775
- 2265 Wafer (L.) Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, plates, 3s 6d 8vo, 1699
- 2266 Waldeck, Voyage Pittoresque et Archeologique dans le Province d'Yucatan, plates, unbound, £2 10s fol. *Par.* 1838
- 2267 Walker (Sir H.) Journal of the late Expedition to Canada, 3s 6d 8vo, 1720
- 2268 Walsh (R.) An Appeal from the judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States of America, calf, 3s 6d 8vo, 1819
- 2269 Walter (N.) Sermon offer'd to an Assembly of Ministers from several parts of New England, at their anniversary convention in Boston, 2s 8vo, *Boston*, 1723
- 2270 Wansey (H.) Excursion to the United States of America, 2s 6d 12mo, *Salisb.* 1798
- 2271 War with America, Crisis of the Dispute, 1s 8vo, 1811
- 2272 Ward (E.) A trip to Jamaica, with a true character of the People and Island, 1s 6d fol. 1699
- 2273 Washington (G.) Letter to W. Greene, Governor of Rhode Island, 1s 8vo, 1783
- 2274 Washington (G.) Official Letters to the Congress, 2 vol. in 1, 4s 6d 8vo, 1795
- 2275 Washington (Gen.) Letter to the People of the U. States of America, 1s 8vo, 1796
- 2276 Poetical Epistle to Washington, with sketch of his Life and Character, 1s 6d 4to, 1780
- 2277 Proceedings of the Town of Charleston in respectful Testimony of the distinguished Talents, &c. of George Washington, by J. Morse, 2s 8vo, 1800
- 2278 Washington (General) Oration on the Death of, by Gouverneur Morris, 1s 6d 8vo, *New York*, 1800
- 2279 The Watch, an Ode; with the Genius of America, an Ode, 1s 4to, 1778
- 2280 WATERHOUSE (E.) Declaration of the state of the Colony and affaires in Virginia, the title damaged, rare, £1 9s 4to, 1622

114 *Voyages and Travels in America, &c.* [HISTORICAL

- 2281 Watson (D.) Sermon on Occasion of the Brief for the American Colleges, 2s 4to, *Newcastle*, 1763
- 2282 Webster's (Noah) Collection of Essays and Fugitive Writings, On Moral, Historical, Political, and Literary subjects, 3s 6d 8vo, *Boston*, 1790
- 2283 Weekes (N.) Barbados, a Poem, 2s 4to, 1754
- 2284 Weld (I.) Travels through the states of N. America, plates, 2 vol. 5s 8vo, 1799
- 2285 Weld, Travels in N. America and Canada, plates, 2 vol. calf, 8s 8vo, 1807
- 2286 Welde (T.) Short Story of the rise, reign, and ruin of the Antinomians, Familists, and Libertines that infected the churches of New-England, 7s 4to, 1644
- 2287 Welde, Another edition, *damaged*, 3s 6d 4to, 1692
- 2288 Wesley (J.) Calm Address to our American Colonies, 1s 6d 12mo
- 2289 Wesley's Calm Address to the inhabitants of England, 1s 6d 8vo, 1777
- 2290 West (J.) Journal during a residence at the Red river Colony, 3s 6d 8vo, 1824
- 2291 West India Pilot, maps, calf, 4s 6d fol. 1766
- 2292 Great News from the West Indies (of the taking two sea Monsters near Mounserat), 1s 6d 4to, 1687
- 2293 Present State of the West Indies, map, 2s 6d 4to, 1778
- 2294 Six Months in the West Indies, 3s 8vo, 1826
- 2295 What think ye of the Congress now? 1s 6d 8vo, *New York*, 1775
- 2296 Wheelock, Narrative of the Indian Charity-School at Lebanon, New England, 1s 6d 8vo, 1766
- 2297 Whitbourne (R.) Discourse and discovery of Newfoundland, 10s 6d 4to, 1622
- 2298 White (W.) Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. of America, 6s 8vo, *New York*, 1836
- 2299 Whitefield (G.) Voyage to Georgia, 1s 6d 8vo, 1739
- 2300 Whitefield (G.) Continuation of his Journal on his way to Georgia, 1s 6d 8vo, 1739
- 2301 Whitefield (G.) Continuation of his Journal from his arrival at London to his departure to Georgia, 1s 6d 1739
- 2302 Whitefield (G.) Journal from his arrival at Savannah to his return, 1s 6d 8vo, 1739
- 2303 Whitefield (G.) Journal from his embarking to his arrival at Savannah, 1s 6d 8vo, 1746
- 2304 Whitefield, Continuation of his Journal from after his return to Georgia, *imperfect*, 1s 8vo, 1741
- 2305 Whitefield (G.) Farewell Sermon on his departure for Georgia, 1s 6d 1769
- 2306 Whitfield (H.) The light appearing more and more towards the perfect day, or a farther discovery of the present state of the Indians in New-England, 5s 6d 4to, 1651
- 2307 Wilcocke (S. H.) History of Buenos Ayres, plates, 3s 8vo, 1807

- 2308 Williams (S.) The Natural and Civil History of Vermont, *map*, 7s 6d 8vo, *Walpole*, 1794
- 2309 The Case of Joseph Wilmore, or a Looking-Glass for all Merchants and Planters concerned in the American Plantations, 3s fol. 1682
- 2310 Wilmer (J.) Legacy of, Citizen and late Merchant of London 4to, 1692
- 2311 Wilson (T. Bp.) Essay towards an instruction for the Indians, 1s 6d 12mo, 1747
- 2312 Winslow (E.) The glorious progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England, 7s 4to, 1649
- 2313 Winterbotham (W.) Historical View of the American United States and European Settlements in America and the West Indies, 4 vol. *calf*, 10s 8vo, 1795
- 2314 Wise, Review of the events which have happened in Grenada from the commencement of the insurrection to the 1st of May, 4s 6d 4to, *Grenada*, 1795
- 2315 WOOD (W.) New Englands prospect; a true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of America called New England, *map*, *scarce*, £1 4s 4to, 1634
- 2316 Wood (W.) Survey of Trade, with the great advantages of our Colonies and Plantations, 2s 6d 8vo, 1718
- 2317 Particulars of the enquiry into Ben. Wooley's conduct, and his being stationed by the Court of Directors of the South Sea Company Factor at Porto-Bello and Panama, 2s 8vo, 1735
- 2318 Worsley (S.) Serious Reflections on American Affairs, a Sermon, 1s 8vo, 1776
- 2319 Wright's American Negotiator, or various currencies of the British colonies, 2s 6d 8vo, 1763
- 2320 Wynne (E. Governor of Ferryland, in Newfoundland) Letter to Sir George Calvert, July 1622, 2s 6d 4to
- 2321 WYTFLEIT, Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ augmentum sive Occidentis descriptio; a series of nineteen maps of America, *Lovan*. 1611—Histoire des Indes Occidentales et Orientales, par Wytfleit et Magin, *maps*, *Douay*, 1611, bound in green morocco, gilt leaves, £2 5s folio
- 2322 Catalogus Senatus Academici, &c. in Collegio Yalensi, in Rep. Connecticutensi, 2s 8vo, *Novi-Portus*, 1835
- 2324 ZAMORA, Historia de la provincia de San Antonino del nuevo reyno de Granada, del orden de predicadores, £1 4s fol. *Barcel*. 1701
- 2325 ÇARATE (A. de) Historia del descubrimiento de las provincias del Peru, *fine copy*, RARE, £3 3s fol. *Sevil*. 1577
- 2326 Zarate (Agostino di) Historie di Peru, 3s 6d 4to, *Vineg*. 1563
- 2327 Zarate (Aug.) Histoire de la decouverte et de la Conquete du Perou, trad. de l'Espagnole, 2 vol. *plates*, 3s 12mo, 1716
- 2328 Zarate, Conquete et decouverte du Perou, 2 v. 3s 12mo, *Par*. 1774

 The remaining portion of the Historical part of this Catalogue may be had by application to the publisher, T. RODD, 9, Great Newport Street, London.

It is arranged under the several heads of Antiquities ; Chronology ; Ancient and Universal History ; Modern History of Europe under the several states ; English, Scottish, and Irish History, Antiquities, and Topography ; Heraldry, Genealogy, Family History ; Biography.

The other parts of T. RODD's Catalogue are as follow :

Part I.—THEOLOGY and ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. METAPHYSICS, MORAL PHILOSOPHY, and EDUCATION.

Part II.—JURISPRUDENCE, divided under the several heads of Government, Law of Nations, Foreign Law, Civil and Criminal ; British Parliament and Constitution ; English Law ; POLICE.

POLITICAL ECONOMY, under the heads General Statistics, including Trade and Commerce ; Revenue ; Banking ; Population, Provisions, Poor Laws.

Part III.—ARTS AND SCIENCES : Astronomy and Mathematics ; Astrology ; Music ; Military Art ; Field Sports, Hunting, Fishing, Shooting ; Games and Recreations.

FINE ARTS. Architecture and Engineering ; Statuary and Painting ; Engraving, including Books of Prints.

NATURAL HISTORY : Geology and Fossilogy ; Botany and Gardening ; Zoology ; Anatomy and Medicine.

Part IV.—ELEGANT LITERATURE : Works on Language ; Poetry, Greek, Latin, Italian, Spanish, French, and English ; Romances and Novels ; Facetiæ ; Miscellaneous Prose Writers ; Criticism, Literary History, Bibliography, and Typography.

T. R. has also constantly on sale a large collection of MANUSCRIPTS in the Oriental, Greek, Latin, Italian, Spanish, French, and English Languages ; also AUTOGRAPH LETTERS of Eminent persons.

WORKS PUBLISHED BY T. RODD.

SHAKESPEARE'S LIBRARY : a collection of the ROMANCES, NOVELS, and HISTORIES, used by Shakespeare as the foundation of his Dramas. Now first collected and accurately reprinted from the original editions, with introductory Notices by J. PAYNE COLLIER, Esq., F.S.A.

In the Press, and shortly will be published,

THE WORKS OF JOHN SKELTON, Poet-Laureat in the Reign of Henry VIII ; now first edited from existing Manuscripts and the early editions, with an Introduction and Notes, by the Rev. A. DYCE.

. This edition will form 2 vols. in 8vo, and, as only a limited number is printed, an early application is necessary.

1
2
3
4

5
6

7
8

9
10
11
12
13
14
15

